

**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
HHC FEMA – COLER HOSPITAL  
CONSULTANT CONTRACT  
FOR THE PROVISION OF CDBG-DR FUNDED ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES  
NYCEDC CONTRACT NO. 61630001  
PROJECT CODE NO. 6163**

# ***CONSULTANT CONTRACT***

**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
HHC FEMA – COLER HOSPITAL  
CONSULTANT CONTRACT  
FOR THE PROVISION OF CDBG-DR FUNDED ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES  
NYCEDC CONTRACT NO. 61630001  
PROJECT CODE NO. 6163**

- PART I      SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS**
- PART II     GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**
- PART III    APPENDICES**

**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
HHC FEMA – COLER HOSPITAL  
CONSULTANT CONTRACT  
FOR THE PROVISION OF CDBG-DR FUNDED ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES  
NYCEDC CONTRACT NO. 61630001  
PROJECT CODE NO. 6163**

**PART I  
SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

New York City Economic Development Corporation (the “Corporation” or “NYCEDC”) and the Consultant identified below, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Contract (as defined below) and other valuable and good consideration, do hereby agree to all of the terms and conditions set forth in (i) these Specific Terms and Conditions (Part I) set forth immediately below, (ii) the General Terms and Conditions (Part II) annexed hereto and made a part hereof and (iii) the Appendices (Part III) annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Capitalized terms shall have the meaning set forth in Appendix A (Definitions) unless otherwise defined in this Contract or the context otherwise requires.

**1. The Contract**

- 1.1 **Contract:** These Specific Terms and Conditions (Part I), the General Terms and Conditions (Part II) and the Appendices (Part III)
- 1.2 **NYCEDC Contract No.** 61630001
- 1.3 **Contract Date:** The date of the Contract is as of February 1, 2016
- 1.4 **Commencement Date:** February 1, 2016
- 1.5 **Term:** Five (5) years with two one year extensions exercisable at NYCEDC’s sole discretion
- 1.6 **Maximum Contract Price:** \$1,599,023.00
- 1.7 **Project:** HHC FEMA – Coler Hospital
- 1.8 **Project Site:** 900 Main Street, Roosevelt Island, NY 10044
- 1.9 **Allowable Additional Costs:** The Allowable Additional Costs are defined in Appendix B (Scope of Services) and the amount set forth in Appendix C (Payments).
- 1.10 **Retainage:** NOT APPLICABLE
- 1.11 **Retainage Payment Date:** NOT APPLICABLE
- 1.12 **M/WBE Participation Goal:** 35.61%

**2. Parties**

- 2.1 **The Corporation:** New York City Economic Development Corporation, a not-for-profit corporation, organized under the laws of the State of New York.

- 2.2 **Director:** Emil Martone, EVP  
 2.3 **The Consultant:** Array Architects, P.C. having an office at:

44 East 30<sup>th</sup> Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 New York, NY 10016

FEDERAL TAX ID# 20-8518843

- 2.4 **Principal** Jeffrey Drucker , AIA  
 2.5 **Person in Charge:** Jeffrey Drucker , AIA

3. **Notice Parties and Addresses**

3.1 **Notices to the Corporation:**

New York City Economic Development Corporation  
 110 William Street  
 New York, NY 10038  
 Attn: General Counsel

with a copy to:

New York City Economic Development Corporation  
 110 William Street  
 New York, NY 10038  
 Attn: Emil Martone, EVP

3.2 **Notices to the Consultant:**

Array Architects  
 44 East 30<sup>th</sup> Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 New York, NY 10016  
 Attn: Jeffrey Drucker

4. **Funding Source** The payments to be made to the Consultant by the Corporation pursuant to this Contract will be made from funds identified below and in accordance with the provisions of Appendices I, J and K. The Consultant agrees to comply with the provisions of each statute and of such Appendices.

- 4.1 **Type of Funds:** Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013 (Public Law 113-2), Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery ("CDBG-DR") program and, potentially, Sections 406 and 428 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster

Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (the "Stafford Act"), codified at 42 U.S.C. § 5172 and 42 U.S.C § 5189(f), respectively.

- 4.2 **Funding Agencies:** U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and, potentially, the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA")
- 4.3 **Applicable Requirements:** *See* Appendix J
- 4.4 **Applicable Agreements:** *See* Appendix K
- 4.5 **Federal Compliance:** The Consultant and all Sub-consultants under this Agreement will be subject to all relevant requirements of the funding statutes cited above and below.

#### Compliance with US Department of Housing and Development and Federal Emergency Management Agency Regulations

A component of this Program may be funded in part by a Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery program grant ("CDBG-DR Grant") administered by the US Department of Housing and Development ("HUD") and/or a Public Assistance ("PA") grant administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA"). The Consultant shall follow all applicable CDBG-DR and/or FEMA regulations (2 CFR 200, 24 CFR Part 570, 24 CFR Part 85, 44 CFR Part 13, 44 CFR Parts 50-59, 44 CFR Part 206, and related Federal Register Notices). A component of the CDBG-DR Grant is compliance with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701u).

CDBG-DR and FEMA PA grants are reimbursement grants. In order to receive reimbursement, all Program costs that will be reimbursed by CDBG-DR or FEMA PA funds must be validated by HUD and FEMA respectively. As such, all Program costs that will be reimbursed by CDBG-DR or FEMA PA funds must be clearly separated from other Program costs.

- 5. **Special Provisions:** The provisions set forth below are hereby added to and made part of, or deleted from this Contract, as indicated. In the event any conflict exists between any of the General Terms and Conditions (Part II) of this Contract and these special provisions, these special provisions shall govern.

5.1 **Liquidated Damages:** As stated in Article 1, Section 1.4.1, the Services to be performed by the Consultant shall at all times be subject to the review, direction and control of the Director, whose decision shall be final and binding upon the Consultant. The Director shall have the right to determine the amount, quality, acceptability and fitness of the Services and her or his approval shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Consultant to receive any compensation under this Contract.

Upon completion of work and as stated in Article 2, Section 2.1.2, Requisitions shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Corporation and shall be supported by any appropriate or necessary documentation or other evidence relating to the amounts set forth in the Requisition, as the Corporation may reasonably require including, but not limited to invoices, receipts and vouchers from Subcontractors and suppliers, information

related to M/WBEs required under Section 9.6 and, where applicable, the time sheets and/or certified payroll reports of the Consultant's staff and its Principal. Failure to provide such appropriate or necessary documentation or other evidence relating to the amounts set forth in the Requisition, as the Corporation may reasonably require, will result in non-payment.

As stated in Article 2, Section 2.1.4, the Director shall review the Requisitions and the Work Product. If, in her or his judgment, the Services have been satisfactorily performed in accordance with this Contract, the Director will approve the Requisition. If in her or his judgment, the Services have not been satisfactorily performed in accordance with this Contract, the Director will not approve the Requisition and payment will not be received. All payments to the Consultant will be made in accordance with this Article 2.

In addition, per Article 2, Section 2.2.1, if the Corporation shall have reasonable grounds for believing that: (i) the Consultant will be unable to perform the Services or any Portion thereof fully and satisfactorily in accordance with any Progress Schedule, or (ii) a meritorious claim exists or will exist against the Corporation, the Consultant or the City arising out of the act, omission or negligence of the Consultant or the Consultant's breach of any provision of this Contract, then the Corporation may withhold payment of any amount otherwise due and payable to the Consultant hereunder. Any amount so withheld may be retained by the Corporation for such period as it may deem advisable to protect the Corporation and the City against any loss and may, after Notice to the Consultant, be applied in satisfaction of any claim herein described.

**5.2 CDBG-DR Section 3 Compliance:** Within 60 days of the contract start date, the Consultant must contact the Department of Small Business Services ("SBS") at [Section3@nycede.com](mailto:Section3@nycede.com) to coordinate review of the Consultant's hiring plan for Section 3 compliance. In addition, the Consultant will be required to submit a Section 3 progress report with every request for payment under the Contract.

**5.3 Reporting Requirements:** The Consultant shall report to NYCEDC or the City, on a monthly basis, all information reasonably requested by NYCEDC or the City that is necessary for NYCEDC or the City to comply with any reporting requirements imposed by law or rule, including any requirement that the City maintain a publicly accessible database. In addition, the Consultant agrees to comply with all reporting requirements imposed by law or rule, or as otherwise requested by NYCEDC or the City.

This Contract may be executed in counterparts, all of which counterparts, when taken together, shall be deemed a fully executed instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be duly executed as of the Contract Date hereinabove written.

**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**ARRAY ARCHITECTS, P.C.**

By: [Signature]

Name: Enil Martono

Title: EVP

By: [Signature]

Name: Jeffrey Dado

Title: Vice President NE Region

By: [Signature]

Name: GEORGE SHMIDHEISER

Title: COO

By: [Signature]

Name: CARL J. DAVIS

Title: CEO



**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
HHC FEMA – COLER HOSPITAL  
CONSULTANT CONTRACT  
FOR THE PROVISION OF CDBG-DR FUNDED ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES  
NYCEDC CONTRACT NO. 61630001  
PROJECT CODE NO. 6163**

**PART II  
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

ARTICLE 1 PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES .....1  
ARTICLE 2 COMPENSATION .....4  
ARTICLE 3 SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION .....5  
ARTICLE 4 PERSONNEL AND SUBCONTRACTORS.....8  
ARTICLE 5 DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS .....10  
ARTICLE 6 INDEMNIFICATION, CLAIMS AND INSURANCE .....13  
ARTICLE 7 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....17  
ARTICLE 8 APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.....18  
ARTICLE 9 M/WBE REQUIREMENTS .....21  
ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS .....25

**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
HHC FEMA – COLER HOSPITAL  
CONSULTANT CONTRACT  
FOR THE PROVISION OF CDBG-DR FUNDED ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES  
NYCEDC CONTRACT NO. 61630001  
PROJECT CODE NO. 6163**

**PART II  
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The Corporation and the Consultant agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1  
PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES**

1.1 **Services.** The Corporation hereby retains and engages the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform the Services as described in **Appendix B** (Scope of Services), attached hereto.

1.2 **Time for Performance of Services/Term/Delays and Force Majeure.**

1.2.1 The Consultant shall commence the Services upon or promptly after the Commencement Date and shall complete the Services and each phase of the Services within the time or times stated for Final Completion as set forth in **Appendix B**, and in accordance with any directive given and Progress Schedule approved by the Corporation, unless this Contract is earlier terminated pursuant to Article 3 hereof.

1.2.2 This Contract shall be for the Term as set forth in Part I, Section 1.5 unless sooner terminated pursuant to Article 3 hereof.

1.2.3 If the Consultant has been delayed and as a result will be unable to complete performance fully and satisfactorily within the time fixed therefor, the Consultant may be granted an extension of time fixed for performance equal to the period the Consultant was actually and necessarily delayed upon submission of evidence of the causes of the delay, subject to the written approval of the Director in his or her sole discretion. The decision of the Director as to the granting of the extension and its length shall be binding upon the Consultant.

1.2.4 Subject to the Corporation's determination and approval, the Corporation may extend the time or times for performance of the Services where such performance has been substantially obstructed, hindered or delayed by reason of acts of Force Majeure. The Consultant shall have no claim against the Corporation or the City for any loss or damage sustained by the Consultant nor for any extra compensation in the form of an increase in the Maximum Contract Price, or otherwise, through such delay, hindrance or obstruction.

1.3 Complete Work and Timing and Sequence/Meetings. It is the intent of the parties that the provisions of this Contract shall not be construed so as to limit the Services, but that the Services shall include all acts necessary to fully and finally complete the work described in **Appendix B** hereof. The Consultant shall schedule and perform the Services in a manner so as to permit their completion diligently and expeditiously. The Principal, the Person in Charge and such other Representatives of the Consultant as may be required under the circumstances shall be available to meet with the Director or her or his designee as often as necessary to effectively perform the Services, and as often as may be specified in **Appendix B**.

1.4 Authority of Director/Performance of Services.

1.4.1 The Services to be performed by the Consultant shall at all times be subject to the review, direction and control of the Director, whose decision shall be final and binding upon the Consultant. The Director shall have the right to determine the amount, quality, acceptability and fitness of the Services and her or his approval shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Consultant to receive any compensation under this Contract. The Director shall act reasonably in exercising her or his authority under this Contract. The Director and any other person or agent duly authorized to act for and on behalf of the Corporation shall not, by virtue of such authority or action, be liable in any manner to the Consultant.

1.4.2 The Consultant shall perform all of the Services in a prudent and professional manner and in accordance with standards and practices as are customary for such Services in the New York City Metropolitan Statistical Area.

1.5 Changes to the Services.

1.5.1 The Consultant shall not make any changes in the Services without prior written authorization from the Director. The Consultant shall revise or correct any Work Product submitted in accordance with this Contract until accepted by the Director and accepted by all agencies whose approval is required by law, without additional compensation or time extension. Any changes to the performance of the Services or the Work Product which are necessary due to improper performance of the Services, a defect of design, unworkability of details or other fault or error of the Consultant shall be made by the Consultant, also without additional compensation or time extension.

1.5.2 The Director shall have the right to alter the Services, provided however, that if the Consultant believes that any work or services that it has been directed to perform as a result of such alteration is beyond the Scope of Services and constitutes Extra Work, the Consultant shall so Notify the Director within three (3) days of such directive. The Director shall determine whether such altered Services are (i) within the Scope of Services; or (ii) Extra Work requiring an amendment to the Scope of Services and the Contract. The Director's determination shall be final, binding and conclusive.

1.5.3 The Director reserves the right to reduce the Scope of Services under this Contract by Notice to the Consultant specifying the nature and extent of such reduction. The Consultant shall be compensated for all Services satisfactorily performed prior to the reduction and for Services satisfactorily performed thereafter. If said reduction results in a credit for the

Corporation, such credit shall be immediately due and owing to Corporation, and the Consultant shall either pay such credit to the Corporation or the Corporation may withhold the credit amount from any future payments by the Corporation to the Consultant, at the exclusive option of the Corporation.

1.6 Equipment.

1.6.1 The Consultant, at its own expense, shall secure all supplies, materials and equipment required to perform and complete the Services.

1.6.2 The Consultant, at its sole cost and expense, shall bear the risk of loss for any supplies, materials and equipment used to perform the Services whether such loss arises by reason of fire, theft, vandalism, negligence or any other cause whatsoever. Consultant, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly replace or repair all such lost, stolen or damaged supplies, materials and equipment.

1.6.3 The Consultant, at its sole cost and expense, shall maintain all of its supplies, materials and equipment in good working and serviceable order so as to enable the Consultant to perform the Services in a first-class and professional manner.

1.6.4 The Consultant shall be solely responsible for the means and methods and the safety and protection of all its employees and shall assume all liability for injuries, including death, that may occur to such employees due to the act, omission, negligence, fault or default of the Consultant.

1.7 Services Subject to City Contract, Indemnification and Third Party Beneficiary. This Contract is a subcontract under the City Contract. The Consultant acknowledges that it has reviewed the City Contract and agrees to comply with the City Contract with respect to the Services and not to violate, or through its acts or failure to act cause the Corporation to violate, the City Contract. The Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Corporation from any claim, liability or judgment to which the Corporation may be subject because of any such action or failure to act. The City shall be a third party beneficiary of this Contract and shall have a direct cause of action against the Consultant in the event that any claim be made or any cause of action be brought against the Corporation or City or if the Consultant breaches this Contract.

1.8 Acts to be Performed by the Corporation. The Corporation shall perform the following acts in connection with this Contract:

1.8.1 The Corporation shall make available to the Consultant all relevant technical data (subject to the provisions of Part II, Section 5.3 herein) in regard to the Contract which is in the possession of the Corporation.

1.8.2 The Corporation shall designate a Project Manager to serve as a liaison between the Corporation and the Consultant.

## **ARTICLE 2**

### **COMPENSATION**

#### **2.1 Payments.**

2.1.1 Subject to, and in accordance with this Article 2, the Corporation shall pay to the Consultant, and the Consultant agrees to accept, in full consideration for the Services, and for all expenses of the Consultant in connection therewith, including Subcontractors' Costs and Allowable Additional Costs, an amount not to exceed the Maximum Contract Price, payable as provided for in this Section 2.1 and in Appendix C.

2.1.2 Requisitions shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Corporation and shall be supported by any appropriate or necessary documentation or other evidence relating to the amounts set forth in the Requisition, as the Corporation may reasonably require including, but not limited to invoices, receipts and vouchers from Subcontractors and suppliers, information related to M/WBEs required under Section 9.6 and, where applicable, the time sheets and/or certified payroll reports of the Consultant's staff and its Principal.

2.1.3 Each Requisition submitted to the Corporation by the Consultant shall constitute a representation that, except as specifically set forth in the Requisition, as of the date of the Requisition, all representations and warranties made by the Consultant in Article 7 are true, complete and accurate as if made as of the date of the submission of the Requisition.

2.1.4 The Director shall review the Requisitions and the Work Product. If, in her or his judgment, the Services have been satisfactorily performed in accordance with this Contract, the Director will approve the Requisition. All payments to the Consultant will be made in accordance with this Article 2.

2.1.5 Subject to Section 3.5, Final Payment will be due only upon Final Completion.

2.1.6 The Consultant, with the Director's prior approval, may exceed the Maximum Payment allocated to a particular Portion of the Services if the Consultant by Notice determines that the Maximum Payment initially allocated to the Portion is insufficient to adequately perform the Portion of the Services and if the Consultant demonstrates to the Director a savings with respect to another Portion of the Services which is at least equal to the amount of such excess. However, notwithstanding the above, in no event shall the Corporation pay the Consultant more than the Maximum Contract Price.

2.1.7 All Requisitions must be submitted to the Corporation's Accounts Payable Department.

#### **2.2 Miscellaneous Payment Provisions.**

2.2.1 In addition to its rights under Section 9.10, if the Corporation shall have reasonable grounds for believing that:

(i) the Consultant will be unable to perform the Services or any Portion thereof fully and satisfactorily in accordance with any Progress Schedule, or

(ii) a meritorious claim exists or will exist against the Corporation, the Consultant or the City arising out of the act, omission or negligence of the Consultant or the Consultant's breach of any provision of this Contract,

then the Corporation may withhold payment of any amount otherwise due and payable to the Consultant hereunder. Any amount so withheld may be retained by the Corporation for such period as it may deem advisable to protect the Corporation and the City against any loss and may, after Notice to the Consultant, be applied in satisfaction of any claim herein described.

2.2.2 The Corporation shall not be deemed to have released the Consultant from any claim or liability, or to have waived any cause of action arising from any breach of this Contract by virtue of making payments to the Consultant.

2.2.3 Upon acceptance by the Consultant of the Final Payment to be paid pursuant to this Contract, the Consultant agrees that it shall be deemed to have fully released the Corporation and the City from any and all claims, demands and causes of action whatsoever which the Consultant has or may have against the Corporation or the City in connection with this Contract and, upon the request of the Corporation, shall execute a release to such effect.

2.2.4 All payments to the Consultant under this Contract shall be subject to all applicable Legal Requirements.

2.3 Electronic Funds Transfers. All payments due under this Contract in excess of \$100,000 shall be made by Electronic Funds Transfer ("EFT"). Upon execution of this Contract, and in no event later than its submission of its first Requisition, the Consultant shall complete and submit to the Corporation the "EFT Vendor Payment Enrollment Form" annexed to Appendix C. The Consultant shall update such information to the extent necessary for EFT payments to be made. The Corporation shall not be obligated to make any payment in excess of \$100,000 unless such information is provided and shall be entitled to rely solely on the information provided by the Consultant. Payments to the Corporation shall be made by check unless the Corporation Notifies the Consultant to make payments by EFT.

### **ARTICLE 3** **SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION**

#### 3.1 Delay, Postponement or Suspension of Work.

3.1.1 The Corporation shall have the right to delay, postpone or suspend the Services, or any Portion thereof, immediately or upon a specified date, for a period of not more than ninety (90) days, upon Notice to the Consultant, for any reason deemed by the Corporation to be in its interest. The Consultant and all of its Subcontractors and Representatives shall cease all Services, or any specified Portion thereof, immediately or as of the date specified in the Notice.

3.1.2 Any such delay, postponement or suspension shall not give rise to any cause of action for damages against the Corporation or the City, but the Term specified in Part I of this Contract and the Consultant's time for performance of the Services shall be extended for the period of the delay, postponement or suspension.

3.1.3 In the event of any delays, postponements or suspensions, the Consultant shall resume the Services upon the date specified in the Notice or upon such other date as the Corporation may thereafter specify by Notice.

3.2 Termination for Convenience. The Corporation shall have the right to terminate the Services, or any Portion thereof, immediately or upon a specified date, upon Notice to the Consultant and for any reason deemed by the Corporation to be in its interest.

3.3 Defaults and Termination for Cause.

3.3.1 In addition to any other right that the Corporation may have, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Corporation shall have the right to declare the Consultant in default and terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, for cause, by giving Notice to the Consultant of the cause and the date of such termination.

3.3.2 An Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred if any of the following events has occurred, each an "Event of Default":

- (i) The Consultant fails to assign workers, order materials or enter into subcontracts in a manner sufficient to permit completion of the Services, or any Portion thereof, within the time limits of the Progress Schedule or in accordance with any Progress Schedule approved by the Corporation;
  - (ii) The Consultant fails to complete the Services, or any Portion thereof, within the time limits provided in this Contract or any Progress Schedule approved by the Corporation;
  - (iii) The Consultant materially violates any term, covenant or provision of this Contract;
  - (iv) The Consultant materially fails to comply with any Applicable Requirements or any Applicable Agreements;
  - (v) Any representation or warranty made by the Consultant in Article 7 or in any other Article in this Contract shall prove to be untrue or be breached;
  - (vi) The Consultant becomes insolvent, files for bankruptcy or is adjudged a debtor in possession;
  - (vii) The Consultant voluntarily, or by operation of law, assigns, transfers, conveys or otherwise disposes of its interest in this Contract or its right to receive funds hereunder without the prior written consent of the Corporation;
  - (viii) The Consultant fails to comply with the M/WBE Requirements in Article 9;
- or
- (ix) The Consultant or any of its officers, directors, partners, members, five (5%) percent shareholders, principals or other persons substantially involved in its activities, commits any of the acts or omissions specified as the grounds for debarment in the City's *Procurement Policy Board Rules*.

3.4 Effects of Termination for Convenience or for Cause.

3.4.1 The Contract, or such portion of the Contract described in the Notice of termination, shall terminate as of the termination date set forth in the Notice given pursuant to Section 3.3.1, or immediately if no date is specified.

3.4.2 Upon receipt of a Notice of termination for cause or for convenience, the Consultant shall cease any or all Services, immediately or on the date specified, in accordance with the terms of the Notice.

3.4.3 Termination, whether for convenience or for cause, shall not give rise to any cause of action for damages against the Corporation or the City.

3.4.4 Within ten (10) days after the effective date of termination, the Consultant shall surrender and turn over to the Corporation all Work Product and any other materials related to this Contract requested by the Corporation including, without limitation, all materials, equipment and supplies purchased by the Consultant on behalf of the Corporation in connection with this Contract.

### 3.5 Payment Upon Termination.

3.5.1 Upon termination with or without cause, the Consultant shall promptly present to the Corporation a verified statement of all costs actually incurred prior to the date of termination, together with all documents in the Consultant's possession related thereto that the Corporation may demand in order to verify such statement of costs including, without limitation, canceled checks, subcontracts, and paid receipts and bills from Subcontractors. The Corporation will review the statement of costs and review or audit any supporting documentation provided by or in the Consultant's possession. The Corporation will Notify the Consultant of the results of such review or audit and the amount approved for payment.

3.5.2 If the termination was without cause, the Consultant shall receive such equitable compensation for such Services as shall, in the judgment of Director, have been satisfactorily performed by the Consultant up to the date of the termination, such compensation to be fixed by the Corporation after consultation with the Consultant, subject to any rights of audit provided herein. Such payment will be processed by the Corporation after Consultant provides all information and documentation required hereunder. Such payment shall constitute full and Final Payment to the Consultant.

3.5.3 If the termination was for cause, the Consultant shall receive such equitable compensation for such Services as shall, in the judgment of Director, have been satisfactorily performed by the Consultant up to the date of the termination, such compensation to be fixed by the Corporation, subject to any rights of audit provided herein, and subject to set-off by the Corporation for any additional expenses the Corporation incurs to complete the Project satisfactorily, including the expenses of engaging another consultant and the costs set forth in Section 9.10(ii). The sum of (i) such additional expenses incurred to the Corporation for the completion of the Project, and (ii) payments made to the Consultant prior to the termination of the Contract shall hereafter be referred to as the "Contract Completion Costs".

(i) If the Contract Completion Costs exceed the Maximum Contract Price, Consultant shall pay such difference to the Corporation, as described in Section 3.5.4 below.

(ii) If the Contract Completion Costs are less than the Maximum Contract Price, provided that the Consultant has provided all information and documentation required by this Section, the Corporation will pay to the Consultant, an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the

difference between the Maximum Contract Price and the Contract Completion Costs, or (b) such amount, when added to sums previously paid to Consultant, equitably compensates Consultant for Services satisfactorily performed up to the date of termination. Such payment will be made as further described in Section 3.5.4 below.

3.5.4 If the termination was for cause, the Corporation will, upon full completion of the Project, deliver a written notice to the Consultant advising the Consultant that the Project has been completed and setting forth the Contract Completion Costs. If the Contract Completion Costs exceed the Maximum Contract Price, the Consultant shall promptly pay such difference to the Corporation upon receipt of such notice. If the Contract Completion Costs are less than the Maximum Contract Price, then, subject to (i) the Consultant's providing to the Corporation all information and documentation required by this Section, and (ii) any other applicable provisions of this Contract including, without limitation, Sections 3.5.5 and 3.5.6 hereof, the Corporation will pay the Consultant the amount described in Section 3.5.3(ii). Such payment shall constitute full and Final Payment to the Consultant.

3.5.5 The Corporation need not wait until the completion of the Services to seek the enforcement of its rights against the Consultant if there has been a termination for cause, but no monies shall be due or payable to the Consultant terminated for cause until the Services are completed.

3.5.6 The provisions of this Section 3.5 shall be in addition to any other rights the Corporation may have under this Contract, any Applicable Requirement, any Applicable Agreement, or otherwise, in law or in equity.

3.6 No Release. Termination of this Contract, whether by expiration of its Term or otherwise, shall not release the Consultant from any liability to the Corporation or from the Consultant's indemnification and other obligations under this Contract that have not been specifically terminated pursuant to this Article of the Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 4**

#### **PERSONNEL AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

##### 4.1 Personnel.

4.1.1 The Consultant shall employ at its own expense all personnel and retain all Subcontractors as may be required to perform the Services, and shall be solely responsible for their work, compensation, direction and conduct during the performance of this Contract. The personnel of the Consultant and any Subcontractor shall cooperate fully with the personnel of the Corporation including, without limitation, the Director, and, in the event any personnel of the Consultant or any Subcontractor fails to cooperate, the Consultant shall relieve them of their duties of performance under this Contract.

4.1.2 The Consultant shall submit to the Director, prior to performance of Services by such personnel, resumes of the Consultant's personnel and those of its Subcontractors' personnel who will perform the Services. The experience and training of such personnel is a material inducement for the Corporation to enter into this Contract and make payment for the Services.

The Consultant and its Subcontractors are expected to use such personnel to perform the Services. If the Consultant or a Subcontractor proposes to substitute any other personnel for those heretofore identified, it shall assign persons with equivalent or better experience and training and shall submit the resumes of such proposed substitute personnel to the Director and obtain the Director's prior approval of the substitution. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, all personnel furnished by the Consultant as required under this Contract shall be employees of the Consultant or approved Subcontractors of the Consultant and not employees or subcontractors of the Corporation or the City.

#### 4.2 Subcontractors.

4.2.1 The Consultant is authorized to enter into subcontracts for specialized professional services as required for performance of the Services subject to the prior written approval of the Director as to the Subcontractor, the scope of services, compensation, and the Principal or other member(s) of the Consultant's staff responsible for supervising the performance of the Subcontractor's activities. The Consultant, and not the Corporation, is responsible for the Subcontractor's work, acts and omissions.

4.2.2 The Consultant shall pay any Subcontractors approved by the Corporation for work that has been satisfactorily performed no later than thirty (30) days from the date of Consultant's receipt of payments from the Corporation.

4.2.3 The Consultant is solely responsible for the payments to the Subcontractors. Upon receipt of evidence of Consultant default hereunder with respect to its obligations to make payments to its Subcontractors, the Corporation reserves the right, after three (3) calendar days prior Notice, to retain any money due the Consultant and pay directly for labor, materials, equipment, Services and all other obligations of the Consultant and to deduct the amount of any such direct payments from any payments or amounts then due or thereafter to become due to the Consultant.

4.2.4 The Consultant shall inform all Subcontractors fully of the terms and conditions of this Contract. All subcontracts shall provide that:

- (i) there is no privity of contract between the Subcontractor and the Corporation or the City;
- (ii) neither the Corporation nor the City will incur any liability by virtue of any act, omission, negligence, or obligation of the Subcontractor or the Consultant;
- (iii) the Subcontractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Corporation and the City, their agents, employees, members, directors, officials and officers against any and all claims, judgments or liabilities to which they may be subject (including, without limitation, any and all claims for injuries to persons (including death) and damage to property) because of any negligence or any fault or default of the Subcontractor, its agents, employees or subcontractors or the breach of the Subcontractor's obligations under the subcontract;
- (iv) the Subcontractor's Requisitions shall conform to the same requirements and include the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in Sections 2.1.2 and 2.1.3;
- (v) the "Events of Default" set forth in Section 3.3.2 as grounds for termination for cause shall be "Events of Default" and grounds for termination of the Subcontractor for cause;

(vi) the subcontract may be assigned without the written consent of the Subcontractor to the City, NYCEDC or any other corporation, agency or instrumentality having authority to accept the assignment; and

(vii) all work and services performed under the subcontract shall strictly comply with the requirements of this Contract.

If the Consultant fails to include the provisions set forth in this Section 4.2.4 in any subcontract, the Consultant hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Corporation and the City and their Representatives against any and all claims, damages, awards, judgments, liabilities, expenses, fines, penalties, costs and/or fees incurred by or imposed upon the Corporation and the City and their Representatives, including reasonable fees, as a result of said failure.

4.2.5 The Consultant shall provide the Corporation with a list of all Subcontractors employed for the performance of the Services whose subcontract amount totals \$25,000 or more. The Consultant will furnish each such Subcontractor whose Subcontract amount totals less than \$100,000 with the Corporation's internal qualification and background investigation forms. The Consultant will furnish each such subcontractor whose subcontract amount totals \$100,000 or more with the Mayor's Office of Contracts Investigations Forms. These forms will be provided by the Corporation to the Consultant. The Consultant shall cause each such Subcontractor to fill out and complete the forms in a timely fashion but in no event later than the commencement of the Services performed by such Subcontractor pursuant to its subcontract.

4.3 Person in Charge. The Consultant has designated a Person-in-Charge who will have primary responsibility to perform and/or supervise and coordinate the performance of the Services. Substitution of said person shall be made only with the prior written approval of the Director. Failure to make such person(s) available to the extent necessary to perform the Services skillfully and promptly shall be a material violation of the terms of this Contract.

## **ARTICLE 5**

### **DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS**

5.1 Approval. All Work Product to be prepared or furnished by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract or publicizing the work of the Consultant hereunder must be:

- (i) approved in writing by the Director before any Work Product or publication as to the work of the Consultant shall be considered accepted and before any distribution;
- (ii) revised by the Consultant in accordance with the directions of the Director prior to approval; and
- (iii) prepared so as not to violate any provisions of law including, without limitation, the City Charter and the Administrative Code of the City.

5.2 Work Product.

5.2.1 All Work Product is the exclusive property of the Corporation. The Corporation may use any Work Product prepared by the Consultant in such manner, for such purposes, and as often as the Corporation may deem advisable, in whole, in part or in modified form, in all

formats now known or hereafter to become known, without further employment of or additional compensation to the Consultant.

5.2.2 The Consultant shall not use, transmit, display, publish or otherwise license such Work Product without the Corporation's prior written consent.

5.2.3 The Work Product shall be considered "work-made-for-hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101, and the Corporation is the copyright owner thereof and of all aspects, elements and components thereof in which copyright protection might subsist. To the extent that the Work Product does not qualify as a "work-made-for-hire", the Consultant hereby irrevocably transfers, assigns and conveys exclusive copyright ownership in and to the Work Product to the Corporation, free and clear of any liens, claims or other encumbrances. The Consultant shall retain no copyright or other intellectual property interest in the Work Product.

5.2.4 To the extent that the Work Product does not qualify as a "work-made-for hire", Consultant acknowledges the existence, if any, of its statutory moral rights as those rights are described in 17 U.S.C. § 106A(a), and knowingly executes this Contract on the following terms: (i) this waiver applies to the Work Product and to any promotional materials connected with the Work Product; (ii) the Consultant hereby expressly and forever waives any and all rights under 17 U.S.C. § 106A, and any rights arising under U.S. federal or state law or under the laws of any other country that conveys rights of the same nature as those conveyed by 17 U.S.C. § 106A, or any other type of moral right or *droit moral*.

5.2.5 The Consultant represents and warrants that, except for material which is in the public domain and non-original material that meets the requirements of §5.2.6, the Work Product

- (i) shall be wholly original material not published elsewhere;
- (ii) shall not violate any copyright, trademark or other applicable law; and
- (iii) shall not, to the best of Consultant's knowledge, constitute a defamation or invasion of the right of privacy or publicity, or an infringement of any kind, of any rights of any third party.

5.2.6 The Consultant represents and warrants that to the extent that the Work Product incorporates non-original material, the Consultant shall obtain and provide the Corporation with copies of all necessary permissions and clearances, in writing, for the use of such non-original material under this Contract. Since some licenses for materials may be for a limited duration, the Consultant shall provide and/or specify the following to the Corporation with respect to all non-original materials included in its Work Product:

- (i) all information as to any durational limitations on use;
- (ii) any requirement that a notice be displayed in connection with display, including the specific owner of the rights to be credited, and any limitation on the use under the Consultant's license; and
- (iii) a statement certified by the Principal verifying the foregoing in the form annexed hereto as Appendix D.

Consultant will update the foregoing information and promptly provide such updates to the Corporation during the Contract Term.

5.2.7 The Consultant acknowledges that the Corporation or the City may, in their sole discretion, register copyright in the Work Product with the U.S. Copyright Office or any other government agency authorized to grant registrations to copyright. The Consultant will cooperate in this effort, and agrees to provide any further documentation necessary to accomplish this.

5.2.8 The Consultant agrees that the Corporation and the City may use the Consultant's name and the names, biographies and likenesses of its members, in advertising and promotion related to the Work Product, and in any and all ancillary products related to the Services regardless of the format in which such use occurs.

5.2.9 Prior to acceptance of any Work Product by the Director, upon the Director's request and within a reasonable time following delivery of the Work Product, the Consultant shall submit revised Work Product incorporating any revisions, changes or alterations reasonably requested by the Director. If the original Work Product or the revised Work Product is not acceptable to the Director, the Corporation shall have the right to use the Work Product, to prepare or finalize the Work Product or to commission a third party to do so without further employment of or compensation to the Consultant.

5.2.10 The Consultant acknowledges that the decision to accept the Work Product for use, incorporation, transmission, display or publication is within the sole discretion of the Director.

5.2.11 Consultant agrees that it will cooperate in providing any other documentation necessary to effectuate the intent of this Section of the Contract.

5.2.12 The Consultant shall not make any unauthorized use of copyrighted, trademarked or other protected materials or intellectual property and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Corporation and the City and their respective officers, officials, agents, members, directors, and employees against any damage or liability arising out of the Consultant's infringement or unauthorized use of any such material or property.

### 5.3 Confidential Information.

5.3.1 The Consultant shall hold all Confidential Information provided by the Corporation in the strictest confidence. Consultant agrees to:

- (i) use the Confidential Information solely for evaluation and the performance of the Services under this Contract;
- (ii) not disclose the Confidential Information outside of its Subcontractors who have agreed in advance in writing to be bound by the terms of this Section 5.3 and its employees and to limit dissemination to only those Subcontractors and employees who have a need to know it in order to accomplish the Services;
- (iii) execute any confidentiality agreements required by any governmental or other entities or individuals which provide any information, records, data, materials, documents or electronic files to Consultant for use in performance of the Services; and

(iv) not disclose the Confidential Information for three (3) years following Final Completion.

5.3.2 Consultant represents that it has adequate safeguards and procedures to protect the confidentiality of records and information and to limit dissemination only to authorized employees as necessary for the performance of the Services. All Confidential Information provided to Consultant shall remain the property of the Corporation.

5.3.3 Consultant agrees that money damages would not be a sufficient remedy in the event of any breach of this Section 5.3 and that, in addition to all other remedies which may be available, the Corporation shall be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief as a remedy for any such breach. Consultant shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the Corporation for any and all claims, losses, expenses and/or damages arising out of breach of this Section 5.3 or unauthorized use of the Confidential Information.

## **ARTICLE 6**

### **INDEMNIFICATION, CLAIMS AND INSURANCE**

#### **6.1 Indemnification of the Corporation and the City.**

6.1.1 The Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Corporation and the City, their agents and employees from any and all claims, judgments or liabilities to which they may be subject because of any negligence or any fault or default of the Consultant, its agents, employees or subcontractors or the breach of the Consultant's obligations under the Contract.

6.1.2 The Consultant shall be solely responsible for all injuries to persons, including death, or damage to property sustained during its operations and work under this Contract resulting from any negligence, fault or default of the Consultant or of its employees, authorized agents, servants, independent contractors or subcontractors retained by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract. The Consultant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Corporation and the City harmless from any liability upon any and all claims for injuries to persons (including death) and damage to property on account of negligence, fault or default of the Consultant, its employees, authorized agents, servants, independent contractors and subcontractors retained by the Consultant.

#### **6.2 Claims or Actions Against the Corporation.**

6.2.1 The Consultant shall look solely to the funds appropriated by the Corporation for this Contract for the satisfaction of any claim or cause of action the Consultant may have against the Corporation in connection with this Contract or the failure of the Corporation to perform any of its obligations hereunder. In no event shall the Corporation's aggregate liability hereunder in connection herewith or related to the performance of the Services exceed the Maximum Contract Price.

6.2.2 Upon acceptance by the Consultant of the Final Payment to be paid pursuant to this Contract, the Consultant agrees that it shall be deemed to have released the Corporation from

any and all claims, causes of action, and liability to the Consultant, its Representatives, successors and assigns, in connection with this Contract or the performance of the Services.

6.2.3 No member, director, employee, servant, officer, agent or other person authorized to act on behalf of the Corporation shall have any personal liability in connection with this Contract or any failure of the Corporation to perform its obligations hereunder.

6.2.4 No person or entity shall have any right against the Director or any member, director, employee, servant or officer, agent of the City or the Corporation or other person authorized to act on their behalf or any claim against the City or the Corporation by reason of the failure or refusal to withhold money pursuant to Section 2.2.1 hereof.

6.2.5 The Consultant agrees that no cause of action against the Corporation in connection with this Contract or the Services shall lie or be maintained by the Consultant, its successors or assigns unless such action is commenced within six months after (i) the termination of this Contract, or (ii) the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is earlier.

6.2.6 If any claim is made or any action brought relating to this Contract or the Services, whether or not the Consultant is a party, the Consultant shall diligently render to the Corporation any and all assistance that the Corporation may require of the Consultant, without compensation.

6.2.7 The provisions of this Section shall not waive, limit or in any way prejudice any other right of the Corporation or the City.

### 6.3 Insurance.

6.3.1 At all times during the performance of the work or Services in connection with this Contract or for such other time periods as the Corporation may require, the Consultant, at its sole cost and expense, shall purchase and maintain the insurance described in this Section 6.3 and the annexed Appendix E, as may be applicable and as may be required by the Corporation.

6.3.2 Consultant shall purchase and maintain insurance with insurance companies that:

- (i) are acceptable to the Corporation;
- (ii) are rated A:X or better by A.M. Best Company; and
- (iii) are licensed to issue such insurance by the New York State Department of

Insurance.

6.3.3 The insurance policies purchased and maintained by the Consultant shall:

- (i) be in form and substance satisfactory to the Corporation;
- (ii) be in the minimum face policy amounts set forth in Appendix E;
- (iii) list all individuals and entities identified in Appendix E as Additional Insureds except in the case of any workers' compensation, automobile liability and professional liability policies required to be maintained hereunder; and
- (iv) contain the provisions set forth in Appendix E.

6.3.4 Coverage for the individuals and entities identified in Appendix E as Additional Insureds shall be written into those policies set forth in Section 6.3.3 above as an endorsement at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 (07/04 ed.).

6.3.5 The Consultant shall make and maintain timely premium payments for all policies required hereunder.

6.3.6 The Consultant shall require that each of its Subcontractors, prior to the commencement of their work, purchase and maintain, or be covered by, at no cost or expense to the Corporation or the City, the same types and amounts of insurance and meet all of the same requirements as required of the Consultant as set forth in this Article 6 and Appendix E. The Consultant hereby covenants and warrants that its Subcontractors shall purchase and maintain the policies required by this Section in the amounts and for the periods required by this Section.

6.3.7 Prior to the commencement of the Services the Consultant shall forward to the Corporation's Contract Administration and Procurement Department at least three (3) original certificates of insurance for each policy required for compliance with this Contract, for itself and its Subcontractors substantially as set forth in Appendix E. The Consultant shall also provide an original certificate of insurance to each of the Additional Insureds.

6.3.8 The Consultant shall provide the Corporation and the Additional Insureds written confirmation of the renewal of any policy required hereunder no less than five (5) days prior to the expiration of any such policy.

6.3.9 Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Corporation, the types of insurance to be purchased and maintained by the Consultant and its Subcontractors are as follows:

(i) Workers' Compensation, Disability Benefits, and Employer's Liability Insurance. The Consultant shall purchase and maintain and shall require each of its Subcontractors to purchase and maintain workers' compensation, disability benefits insurance in statutory amounts, and employer's liability insurance in the amounts set forth in Appendix E, for all of its employees engaged in the Services. The failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section 6.3.9(i) shall make this Contract voidable at the option of the Corporation.

(ii) Commercial General Liability. The Consultant shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance to protect the Corporation, the City and the Additional Insureds, the Consultant and its Subcontractors against any and all claims for property damage, personal injury and death arising out of the Services performed by the Consultant and its Subcontractors, and any work incidental thereto. The commercial general liability insurance policy must also include products and completed operations coverage, which shall include a provision that coverage will extend for a period of at least twelve (12) months from the date of final completion and acceptance by the Corporation of all of the Services. The certificate of insurance must indicate that such insurance is on a "per occurrence" and an aggregate basis. The commercial general liability policy shall be in a form at least as broad in coverage as the most current ISO Form CG 00 01. The additional insured protection must be as broad as coverage that would be afforded through use of ISO Forms CG 20 26, CG 20 33 and CG 20 37. The liability policy(ies) certificate of insurance must indicate cross-liability coverage providing severability of interests so that, except with respect to the limits of insurance, and any rights or duties specifically

assigned to the first named insured, coverage will respond as if separate policies were in force for each insured. If at any time the commercial general liability policy should be canceled, terminated, or modified so that the insurance is not in effect as above required, then the Consultant shall suspend performance of the Services if the Corporation shall so direct. If the Contract is so suspended, no extension of time shall be due on account thereof. If the Contract is not suspended, whether or not because of omission of the Corporation to order suspension, then the Corporation may, at its sole option, obtain insurance affording coverage equal to that required hereunder, the cost of such insurance to be payable by the Consultant to the Corporation.

(iii) Automobile Liability Insurance. The Consultant shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance covering all automobiles used in connection with the work or Services under this Contract whether owned, non-owned and/or hired automobiles.

(iv) Umbrella/Excess Liability Coverage. If the Consultant purchases or maintains umbrella/excess liability insurance, such insurance should specifically list the Consultant's commercial general liability, comprehensive automobile liability and employer's liability as primary coverages, to protect the Corporation, the City, the Additional Insureds, the Consultant and its Subcontractors from any and all claims in excess of the underlying policy limits for such primary coverages. The certificate of insurance must indicate that such insurance afforded by this Section 6.3.9(iv) is on a "per occurrence" basis and an aggregate basis.

(v) If applicable, any additional policies as may be described in Appendix E.

6.3.10 As a condition precedent to payment of any amounts owing to the Consultant by the Corporation, the Consultant shall, unless otherwise expressly agreed to in writing by the Corporation, provide to the Corporation the original certificates of insurance required under this Contract and shall on demand provide true copies of policies and endorsements to policies showing compliance with the insurance requirements set forth in this Article 6 and Appendix E.

6.3.11 The policies to be maintained by the Consultant hereunder that are subject to the Additional Insured requirements set forth in Section 6.3.3 (iii) above shall constitute the primary coverage for claims arising out of this Contract, and shall state that insurance, if any, carried by the Corporation, the City or the Additional Insureds will not be called upon to contribute to a loss that would otherwise be paid by the Consultant's insurer. The Consultant shall comply with the provisions of all policies required pursuant to this Contract, and shall give the insurer, the Corporation, the City and the Additional Insureds due and timely Notice of all claims, accidents and losses promptly upon its acquiring knowledge of the same.

6.3.12 The insurance provisions of this Article 6 shall be in addition to any rights that the Corporation, the City and the Additional Insureds may have under any hold harmless and indemnification provisions of this Contract and any other right provided by this Contract or by law. The Consultant shall not violate or permit to be violated any term or condition of the policies.

6.3.13 The Commercial General Liability and Umbrella Excess Liability Coverage policies must be endorsed to show that these primary and/or excess policies are to be considered primary and non-contributory. In addition, the Commercial General Liability and Umbrella/Excess Liability Coverage policies must provide that (i) the Additional Insured protection afforded under the Consultant's policies shall be primary and not on an excess or contributing basis with any policies which may be available to the Corporation, and (ii) that the

Consultant's policies, primary and excess, must be exhausted before implicating any Corporation policy available.

6.3.14 In order to ensure vertical erosion of liability limits provided by the Consultant under this Contract, the Consultant agrees to permit the Corporation's staff and/or the Corporation's insurance consultants to review the Consultant's liability policy language for all liability policies and to endorse those policies to clarify the hierarchy of policies in the event of a claim.

## **ARTICLE 7**

### **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

The Consultant represents and warrants that:

7.1 The Consultant is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation, and has all requisite power and authority to authorize, execute, deliver and perform this Contract in accordance with its terms. The Consultant is authorized to do business in the City of New York.

7.2 The authorization, execution and delivery of this Contract, and compliance with the provisions hereof, do not and will not conflict with or constitute a violation of or default under any statute, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust or other agreement or instrument to which the Consultant is bound, or, to the knowledge of the Consultant, any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Consultant or any of its activities or properties.

7.3 The Consultant has not been asked to pay, and has neither offered to pay, nor paid, any illegal consideration, whether monetary or otherwise, in connection with the procurement of this Contract.

7.4 The Consultant has not employed any person to solicit or procure this Contract, and has not made and shall not make, except to full-time employees of the Consultant, any payment or any agreement for the payment of any commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee or any other compensation in connection with the procurement of this Contract.

7.5 The Consultant has not acquired nor will it acquire any interest of any nature, direct or indirect (including any interest in land in an area related to the Services or any interest in any corporation, partnership, or other entity with any such interest), which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the Services. The Consultant further represents and covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having any such conflicting interest shall be employed by the Consultant.

7.6 The Consultant is not in arrears to the City upon any debt, contract or taxes and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the Consultant to receive public contracts. The Consultant represents that it has paid all applicable New York City income, excise and other taxes for all years it has conducted business activities in New York City.

7.7 All questionnaires and/or disclosure forms delivered by the Consultant and its Representatives to the Corporation to date are, to the best of the Consultant's knowledge, true and correct in all material respects; no material change has occurred in the circumstances of the Consultant, or any of its principals or affiliated persons or entities since the respective dates upon which such disclosure forms were executed that would otherwise require disclosure on such forms; and such disclosure forms do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make any statement contained in such form not misleading.

## **ARTICLE 8**

### **APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS**

8.1 New York Law Governs; New York Courts. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. Any and all claims asserted by or against the Corporation arising under this Contract or related hereto shall be heard and determined either in the Federal Courts, located in the City or in the New York State Courts located in the City and County of New York. To effect this agreement and intent, the Consultant agrees as follows:

8.1.1 If the Corporation initiates any action against the Consultant in Federal Court or in New York State Court, service of process may be made on the Consultant in person, wherever the Consultant may be found, or by registered mail addressed to the Consultant at its address as set forth in this Contract, or to such other address as the Consultant shall have provided to the Corporation in writing.

8.1.2 With respect to any action between the Corporation and the Consultant in New York State Court, the Consultant hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any rights it might otherwise have (i) to move to dismiss on grounds of forum non conveniens, and (ii) to move for a change of venue to a New York State Court outside New York County.

8.1.3 With respect to any action between the Corporation and the Consultant in Federal Court located in the City, the Consultant expressly waives and relinquishes any right it might otherwise have to move to transfer the action to a Federal Court outside the City.

8.1.4 If the Consultant commences any action against the Corporation in a court located other than in the City and State of New York, then, upon request of the Corporation, the Consultant shall either consent to a transfer of the action to a court of competent jurisdiction located in the City and State of New York or, if the court where the action is pending will not or cannot transfer the action, the Consultant shall consent to dismiss such action without prejudice and may thereafter reinstitute the action in a court of competent jurisdiction in the City.

8.2 Modification Required by Law. The parties agree that each and every provision of federal or state or local law, rule, regulation or order, required to be inserted in this Contract, is deemed by this reference to be so inserted in its correct form, and upon the application of either party, this Contract shall be amended by the express insertion of any such provision not so inserted or so inserted incorrectly so as to comply strictly with the law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

8.3 Compliance with the Law. The Consultant agrees that all acts to be performed by it in connection with this Contract shall be performed in strict conformity with all Legal Requirements, including without limitation, Applicable Requirements and Applicable Agreements. Failure by the Consultant to abide by such Legal Requirements shall be a material default under this Contract.

8.4 Equal Employment Opportunity/Employment Reports.

8.4.1 The Consultant shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Equal Employment and Affirmative Action Compliance for Non-Construction Contracts Addendum (the "Executive Order No. 50 (1980) Supply and Service Rider" or "E.O. 50") attached hereto as Appendix F and made a part hereof. Appendix F shall be attached to and made a part of any subcontract entered into by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract that exceeds \$100,000.

8.4.2 The Consultant covenants that it shall complete and submit and shall require all Subcontractors to complete and submit Employment Reports (as required by E.O. 50) to the Corporation which can be found at [www.nycedc.com](http://www.nycedc.com) in the section identified in Appendix G. If the Consultant cannot access or download these forms, the Corporation may, upon request, send the Consultant the required forms.

8.4.3 The Consultant and any subcontractor that provide any on-site construction activity shall complete and submit the Payroll Report to the Corporation in the form annexed to this Contract as Appendix C.

8.4.4 The Consultant shall give consideration to employing City residents who are economically disadvantaged or are eligible under any applicable Legal Requirements including, without limitation, the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, and who have qualifications and skills commensurate with the requirements for the position available. To the greatest extent feasible, the Consultant shall give opportunities for training and employment to lower income persons in the Project area.

8.4.5 The provisions of this Section 8.4 shall be deemed supplementary to, and not in lieu of, or in substitution for, the applicable provisions of the New York State Labor Law relating to non-discrimination, and other applicable Legal Requirements.

8.5 Minimum Wages. Except for any employees whose prevailing wage is required to be fixed pursuant to Section 220, et seq. and Section 230, et seq. of the New York State Labor Law, which employees shall be paid such prevailing wage, all persons employed by the Consultant or any subcontractor in the manufacture or furnishing of the supplies, materials, or equipment, or the furnishing of work, labor or services, used in the performance of this Contract, shall be paid, without subsequent deduction or rebate unless expressly authorized by law, not less than the minimum hourly rate required by law, unless a higher amount is required pursuant to any other provision of this Contract.

8.6 No Tropical Hardwoods. Tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law, shall not be used in the performance of this Contract except as expressly permitted by the foregoing provision of law.

## 8.7 Sales and Use Tax.

8.7.1 The Consultant acknowledges that the Corporation and the City are exempt from sales and use taxes imposed by Article 28 of the New York State Tax Law for purchases of tangible personal property, to the extent that such property is used to alter, maintain or improve, and becomes an integral component part of real property. This exemption does not apply to tools, machinery, equipment or other property leased by the Corporation's contractors and subcontractors or to supplies, materials or other property that are consumed in the construction or for any reason not incorporated into real property.

8.7.2 The Consultant shall inform its Subcontractors of this exemption and shall advise its Subcontractors to exclude sales and use taxes from their bids, as applicable.

## 8.8 Whistleblowers.

8.8.1 In accordance with Section 12-113 of the New York City Administrative Code (the "Administrative Code"),

8.8.1.1 The Consultant shall not take an adverse personnel action with respect to an officer or employee in retaliation for such officer or employee making a report of information concerning conduct which such officer or employee knows or reasonably believes to involve corruption, criminal activity, conflict of interest, gross mismanagement or abuse of authority by any officer or employee of the Consultant or any of its Subcontractors to (i) the Corporation, (ii) the City's Department of Investigation, (iii) a member of the New York City Council, the City's Public Advocate or the Comptroller, or (iv) the City Chief Procurement Officer, DSBS Chief Contracting Officer ("DSBS ACCO") or DSBS Commissioner.

8.8.1.2 If any of the Consultant's officers or employees believes that s/he or has been the subject of an adverse personnel action in violation of paragraph 8.8.1.1 above, s/he shall be entitled to bring a cause of action against the Consultant to recover all relief necessary to make him or her whole. Such relief may include but is not limited to: (i) an injunction to restrain continued retaliation, (ii) reinstatement to the position such employee would have had but for the retaliation or to an equivalent position, (iii) reinstatement of full fringe benefits and seniority rights, (iv) payment of two times back pay, plus interest, and (v) compensation for any special damages sustained as a result of the retaliation, including litigation costs and reasonable attorney's fees. An officer or employee described in this paragraph may bring an action in any court of competent jurisdiction for such relief. An officer or employee who brings a cause of action pursuant to this paragraph shall notify the DSBS ACCO or DSBS Commissioner of such action; provided, however, that failure to provide such notice shall not be a jurisdictional defect, and shall not be a defense to an action brought pursuant to this paragraph. This paragraph shall not be deemed to create a right of action against the City, any public agency or other public entity, or the Corporation, nor shall any such public agency, entity or corporation be made a party to an action brought pursuant to this subdivision.

8.8.2 In accordance with Section 6-132 of the Administrative Code, the Consultant shall post a notice in the form annexed hereto at Exhibit L

8.8.3 For purposes of this Section, “adverse personnel action” includes dismissal, demotion, suspension, disciplinary action, negative performance evaluation, any action resulting in loss of staff, office space, equipment or other benefit, failure to appoint, failure to promote, or any transfer or assignment or failure to transfer or assign against the wishes of the affected officer or employee.

8.9 MacBride Principles. The Consultant stipulates and agrees to comply with the MacBride Principles.

8.10 Iran Divestment Act. The Contractor shall comply with Section 165-a of the New York State Finance Law.

8.11 Doing Business Data Form Requirements.

8.11.1 Local Law No. 34 of 2007 amended the City’s Campaign Finance Law and required the City to establish a database containing the names of any “person” that has “business with the city”, as such terms are defined in LL 34. The Consultant shall comply with all requirements of LL 34 applicable to this Contract.

8.11.2 The Consultant shall complete and submit a Doing Business Data Form which can be found at [www.nycedc.com](http://www.nycedc.com). If the Consultant cannot access or download these forms, the Corporation may, upon request, send the Consultant the required forms.

8.11.3 The Consultant’s failure to complete and submit a Doing Business Data Form and/or its submission of a form that is not accurate or complete may result in appropriate sanctions.

## **ARTICLE 9**

### **M/WBE REQUIREMENTS**

9.1 M/WBE Program. Local Law No. 129 of 2005 added and Local Law 1 of 2013 amended Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (hereinafter “Section 6-129”). Section 6-129 establishes a program for participation in City procurement by minority-owned business enterprises (“MBEs”) and women-owned business enterprises (“WBEs”, together with “MBEs” collectively referred to as “M/WBEs”), certified in accordance with Section 1304 of the City Charter. As stated in the Section 6-129, the intent of the program is to address the impact of discrimination on the City’s procurement process, and to promote the public interest in avoiding fraud and favoritism in the procurement process, increasing competition for City business and lowering contract costs. The Corporation endorses these goals and has adopted an M/WBE Program to further participation by MBEs and WBEs in the provision of the Services. All Consultants shall comply with all requirements of the Corporation’s M/WBE Program applicable to this Contract.

9.2 Minority and Women -Owned Business Enterprises. M/WBE firms must be certified by Empire State Development’s Division of Minority and Women’s Business Development (DMWBD) to credit such firms’ participation toward attainment of the Participation Goals. Such certification must occur prior to the firms’ commencement of work. A list of M/WBE firms may be obtained from the ESD website at [www.ny.newnycontracts.com](http://www.ny.newnycontracts.com).

### 9.3 Participation Goal.

9.3.1 The Participation Goal for this Contract is set forth in Part I, Section 1.12. The Participation Goal represents a percentage of the total dollar value of the Contract that may be achieved by awarding subcontracts to firms certified with DMWBD as MBEs or WBEs, and/or by crediting the participation of the Consultant.

9.3.2 The Participation Goal is a material term of the Contract and the Consultant shall be subject to the Participation Goal.

9.3.3 A consultant that is an M/WBE shall be permitted to count its own participation toward fulfillment of the Participation Goal, provided that the value of the Consultant's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract any amounts that the Consultant pays to direct Subcontractors. A Consultant may not subcontract more than 50% of the total value of the Contract unless it working under a retainer contract or a construction management contract. The value of an M/WBE Consultant's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract any amounts that the respondent will pay to direct Subcontractors. If the Consultant is not an M/WBE, it must meet the Participation Goal through the awarding of subcontracts to firms certified with DMWBD as MBEs or WBEs.

9.3.4 A Consultant that is a Qualified Joint Venture shall be permitted to count a percentage of its own M/WBE participation toward fulfillment of the Participation Goal. The value of the Qualified Joint Venture's participation shall be determined by first subtracting from the total value of the Contract, any amounts that the Qualified Joint Venture will pay to direct Subcontractors. Thereafter, the M/WBE percentage of the Qualified Joint Venture shall be applied to the remaining value of the Contract to determine the overall Participation Goal.

### 9.4 Subcontractors Participation Plan.

9.4.1 The Subcontractors Participation Plan for this Contract is annexed hereto as Appendix H.

9.4.2 In the event that the Corporation does not approve a Subcontractor proposed by the Consultant, the Consultant shall have a reasonable time to propose alternate Subcontractors.

### 9.5 M/WBE Compliance Reports.

9.5.1 The Consultant shall provide the Corporation with written statements ("M/WBE Compliance Reports"), certified under penalty of perjury, reporting the status of the Consultant's compliance with its M/WBE Subcontractor Participation Plan as set forth in this Section 9.5.

9.5.2 The Consultant shall submit a M/WBE Compliance Report to the Corporation:

- (i) with each Requisition for payment; and/or
- (ii) on a periodic basis as the Corporation may require.

9.5.3 Each M/WBE Compliance Report shall set forth the following for the period covered by the report:

- (i) the total amount paid to Subcontractors (including Subcontractors that are not MBEs or WBEs);
- (ii) the names, addresses and contact numbers of each MBE or WBE hired as a Subcontractor pursuant to such plan as well as the dates and amounts paid to each MBE or WBE.

9.5.4 In addition to the foregoing, the Consultant shall submit a final, cumulative M/WBE Compliance Report to the Corporation with its Requisition for Final Payment. The Consultant shall set forth in such final report the information required by Section 9.5.3 in connection with all Services rendered by the Consultant and its Subcontractors during the entire Contract Term.

9.6 Change Orders. If the Consultant requests a change order having a value that exceeds ten percent (10%) of the Contract, the Corporation will establish an M/WBE participation goal for the work to be performed pursuant to the change order.

9.7 Modification of the Consultant's Subcontractors Participation Plan.

9.7.1 The Consultant may request modification of its Subcontractors Participation Plan after the award of the Contract. The Corporation may grant such request if it determines that the Consultant has established, with appropriate documentary and other evidence, that the Consultant has made all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the Participation Goal set for the Contract.

9.7.2 Good Faith Efforts. Good faith efforts should be documented by Consultant requesting a modification and such documentation provided to the Corporation upon the Corporation's request. In determining whether the Consultant has made all reasonable good faith efforts to meet the Participation Goal, the Corporation will consider, along with any other relevant factors, evidence submitted by the Consultant showing that the Consultant has, without limitation, conducted the following:

9.7.2.1 Direct Outreach. The Consultant provided timely notice to M/WBEs of specific opportunities to participate in the Contract;

9.7.2.2 NYCEDC Assistance. The Consultant submitted timely requests for assistance to the Corporation's M/WBE liaison officer and provides the Corporation with a description of how the Corporation's recommendations were acted upon and an explanation of how action upon such recommendations did not lead to the desired level of participation of M/WBEs;

9.7.2.3 Advertised Opportunities. The Consultant advertised opportunities to participate in the Contract in general circulation media, trade and professional association publications, small business media and publications of M/WBE organizations;

9.7.2.4 Follow Up with M/WBEs. The Consultant sent timely written notices to advise M/WBEs that their interest in the Contract was solicited;

9.7.2.5 Substitution of Work. The Consultant made efforts to identify portions of the Contract Work that could be substituted for portions originally designated for the participation by M/WBEs in the M/WBE Subcontractors Participation Plan and for which the Consultant claims an inability to retain M/WBEs;

9.7.2.6 Meeting with M/WBEs. The Consultant held meetings with M/WBEs prior to the date their proposals were due, for the purpose of explaining in detail the scope and requirements of the work for which their proposals were solicited;

9.7.2.7 Negotiated with M/WBEs. The Consultant made efforts to negotiate with M/WBEs as relevant to perform specific subcontracts, or acts as suppliers or service providers; and

9.7.2.8 Interested Subcontractor List. The Consultant made efforts to contact interested M/WBEs listed on the Website's Interested Subcontractor list.

9.7.3 The Corporation's M/WBE Director and Chief Contracting Officer will provide written notice to the Consultant of the determination on whether the Consultant has made all reasonable good faith efforts to meet the Participation Goal.

9.8 Compliance Audits. This Contract may be audited by the Corporation, DSBS and the City Comptroller to determine the Consultant's compliance with the requirements of the Corporation's M/WBE Program and the Consultant's M/WBE Subcontractors Participation Plan.

9.9 Enforcement. In the event the Corporation determines that the Consultant or its Subcontractors have violated the requirements of the Corporation's M/WBE Program or the M/WBE Subcontractors Participation Plan including, without limitation, a determination that the Consultant has made payments to or awarded work to M/WBE Subcontractors in amounts less than the amounts specified in the Consultant's M/WBE Subcontractor Participation Plan (unless the Corporation has permitted the Consultant to modify the Consultant's M/WBE Subcontractors Participation Plan in accordance with Section 9.7), the Corporation may:

- (i) terminate the Contract;
- (ii) assess actual and consequential damages for and/or exercise its right to set off any additional expenses the Corporation incurs to complete the Project satisfactorily in accordance with the Corporation's M/WBE Program and in order to meet the Participation Goal including, without limitation, the actual and administrative costs of:
  - (a) meeting the Participation Goal through additional procurements;
  - (b) payments made to any other consultant retained to complete the Services; and
  - (c) investigation and enforcement; or
- (iii) assert any other right or remedy it has under the Contract.

9.10 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Fulfill Approved Participation Goals. If the Consultant fails to fulfill its Participation Goals set forth in its Subcontractors Participation Plan or the Participation Goals as modified by the Corporation pursuant to Section 9.7, the Corporation may assess liquidated damages in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the difference

between the dollar amount of work required to be awarded to M/WBEs to meet the Participation Goal and the dollar amount the Consultant actually awarded and paid to M/WBEs. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the Corporation will suffer by reason of the Consultant's failure to meet the Participation Goals, the foregoing amount is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the Corporation will suffer by reason of such failure, and not as a penalty. The Corporation may deduct and retain out of any monies which may become due under this Contract the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due under this Contract shall be less than the amount of the liquidated damages suffered by the Corporation, the Consultant shall be liable to pay the difference.

9.11 Statements. Statements made in any instrument submitted to the Corporation in connection with the Corporation's M/WBE Program shall be submitted under penalty of perjury and any false or misleading statement or omission shall be grounds for the application of any applicable criminal and/or civil penalties for perjury.

9.12 Evaluations. The Consultant's record in implementing its M/WBE Subcontractor Participation Plan shall be a factor in the evaluation of its performance.

## **ARTICLE 10** **MISCELLANEOUS**

10.1 Consultant as Independent Contractor. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 5.2 hereof, it is specifically understood and agreed that in the performance of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Contract, the Consultant and its Representatives shall not be deemed to be acting as agents, servants or employees of the Corporation or the City by virtue of this Contract or by virtue of any approval, permit, license, grant, right, or other authorization given by the City or the Corporation or any of their Representatives in connection with this Contract, but shall be deemed to be independent contractors performing work or professional services for the Corporation, and shall be deemed solely responsible for all acts taken by them pursuant to this Contract.

10.2 Assignment. This Contract is intended to secure the Services of the Consultant or a competent Representative or Representatives of the Consultant approved by the Director. The Consultant shall not assign, convey, subcontract, or transfer this Contract or the Consultant's rights hereunder without the written consent of the Director, which consent shall be manifested by Notice. The Corporation shall have the right to assign, convey, subcontract or transfer this Contract or the Corporation's rights hereunder without the written consent of the Consultant to the City or any other corporation, agency or instrumentality having authority to accept the assignment.

10.3 Right to Inspect. The Corporation, the City Comptroller, the Inspectors and any other individual or entity authorized under any Legal Requirement shall have the right on reasonable Notice to inspect the operations and records of the Consultant and its Subcontractors relating to this Contract.

10.4 Maintenance of Records. In order to facilitate any audit provided herein, the Consultant agrees to maintain accurate, readily auditable records and accounts with supporting documentation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles of the Services performed by it, its employees, and its Subcontractors under this Contract and of all financial accounts and transactions maintained or undertaken in connection with this Contract, including, but not limited to, time cards and records reflecting the nature of the work performed and time consumed, bank statements, cancelled checks, bills and receipts, Requisitions, and deposit slips, and to make such records available for inspection and audit in the City by the Corporation, the City, the Inspectors and any other individual or entity authorized under any Applicable Statute or Applicable Agreement upon reasonable Notice. Said records shall be maintained for a period of six (6) years after termination of this Contract.

10.5 Modification in Writing. No modification, amendment, waiver or release of any provision of this Contract or of any right, obligation, claim or cause of action arising hereunder shall be valid or binding for any purpose unless in writing and duly executed by the party against whom the same is asserted.

10.6 Captions. The tables of contents and captions of this Contract are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Contract or in any way affect this Contract.

10.7 Completeness. This Contract contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto, and no other agreement, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract shall be deemed to exist or to bind either of the parties hereto.

10.8 Severability. If any clause, provision or section of this Agreement be ruled invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof.

10.9 Notices.

10.9.1 Each Notice, demand, request or other communication in connection with this Contract shall be either: (i) served in person, with delivery of service acknowledged in writing by the party receiving the same; (ii) sent by nationally known overnight delivery service or telefax; or (iii) deposited in the U.S. mails, first class mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to the respective address herein set forth in Part I, Section 3 or to such other address as may be specified by Notice sent in accordance herewith.

10.9.2 Every Notice hereunder shall be deemed to have been given: (i) at the date of receipt by the respective party in the case of personal delivery, overnight delivery or telefax and (ii) five (5) business days after the date of deposit in the first class U.S. mails.

10.10 Non-Waiver. Failure of the Corporation or its Representatives to enforce or otherwise require the performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Contract, at the time or in the manner that said terms and conditions are set forth herein, shall not be deemed a waiver of any such terms or conditions by the Corporation and the same may be selectively enforced or raised as a basis of a claim or cause of action at the option of the Corporation.

## 10.11 Refusal to Testify.

10.11.1 The Consultant agrees to cooperate fully and faithfully with any investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a State or City governmental agency or authority that is empowered, directly or by designation, to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath, or conducted by the Inspector General of a governmental agency that is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit, or license that is the subject of the investigation, audit or inquiry.

### 10.11.2 If:

(i) any person who has been advised that her or his statement, and any information from such statement, will not be used against her or him in any subsequent criminal proceeding refuses to testify before a grand jury or other governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath concerning the award of, or performance under, any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the City, the State, or any political subdivision or public authority thereof, or the PANYNJ, or the Corporation, or any local development corporation within the City, or any public benefit corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York, or

(ii) any person refuses to testify for a reason other than the assertion of her or his privilege against self-incrimination in an investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a City or State governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to take testimony under oath, or by the Inspector General of the governmental agency that is a party in interest in, and is seeking testimony concerning the award of, or performance under, any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the City, the State, or any political subdivision thereof, or the Corporation, or any local development corporation within the City,

then the commissioner or agency head (each of which is hereinafter referred to as the "Commissioner") whose agency is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit, or license involved in such investigation, audit or inquiry shall convene a hearing, upon not less than five (5) days written notice to the parties involved, to determine if any penalties should attach for the failure of a person to testify.

10.11.3 If any non-governmental party to the hearing requests an adjournment, the Commissioner who convened the hearing or the Corporation may, upon the Commissioner granting the adjournment, suspend any contract, lease, permit, or license pending the final determination pursuant to subsection 10.11.5 below without the City or the Corporation incurring any penalty or damages for delay or otherwise.

10.11.4 The Corporation or the City may impose the following penalties after a final determination by the Commissioner that penalties should attach for the failure of a person to testify:

(i) the disqualification for a period not to exceed five (5) years from the date of an adverse determination of any person, or any entity of which such person was a member at

the time the testimony was sought, from submitting bids for, or transacting business with, or entering into or obtaining any contract, lease, permit or license with or from the City or the Corporation, as the case may be; and/or

(ii) the cancellation or termination of any and all such existing City or Corporation contracts, leases, permits or licenses that the refusal to testify concerns and that have not been assigned as permitted under this Contract, nor the proceeds of which pledged, to an unaffiliated and unrelated institutional lender for fair value prior to the issuance of the notice scheduling the hearing, without the City or the Corporation incurring any penalty or damages on account of such cancellation or termination; monies lawfully due for goods delivered, work done, rentals, or fees accrued prior to the cancellation or termination shall be paid by the City or the Corporation, as the case may be.

10.11.5 The Commissioner shall consider and address, in reaching her or his determination, and the Corporation and the Commissioner shall consider and address, in assessing an appropriate penalty, the factors in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) below. The Commissioner and the Corporation may also consider, if relevant and appropriate, the criteria established in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv) below in addition to any other information which may be relevant and appropriate:

(i) The entity's good faith endeavors or lack thereof to cooperate fully and faithfully with any governmental investigation or audit, including, but not limited to, the discipline, discharge, or disassociation of any person failing to testify, the production of accurate and complete books and records, and the forthcoming testimony of all other members, agents, assignees or fiduciaries whose testimony is sought.

(ii) The relationship of the person who refused to testify to any entity that is a party to the hearing, including, but not limited to, whether the person whose testimony is sought has an ownership interest in the entity and/or the degree of authority and responsibility the person has within the entity.

(iii) The nexus of the testimony sought to the subject entity and its contracts, leases, permits or licenses with the City or the Corporation.

(iv) The effect a penalty may have on an unaffiliated and unrelated party or entity that has a significant interest in an entity (subject to penalties under subsection 10.11.4 above), provided that the party or entity has given actual notice to the Commissioner upon the acquisition of the interest, or at the hearing called for in subsection 10.11.2(2) above gives notice and proves that such interest was previously acquired. Under either circumstance the party or entity must present evidence at the hearing demonstrating the potential adverse impact a penalty will have on such person or entity.

10.11.6 The term "license" or "permit" as used herein shall be defined as a license, permit, franchise or concession not granted as a matter of right.

10.11.7 The term "entity" as used herein shall mean any firm, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture or person that receives monies, benefits, licenses, leases or permits from or through the City or otherwise transacts business with the City.

10.11.8 The term "member" as used herein shall mean any person associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

10.11.9 The term "person" as used herein shall mean any natural person doing business alone or associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

10.12 No Political Activity. The Consultant agrees that there shall be no political activity or any activity to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public, political or party office as a part of or in connection with this Contract, nor shall any of the funds provided under this Contract be used for such purposes.

**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
HHC FEMA – COLER HOSPITAL  
CONSULTANT CONTRACT  
FOR THE PROVISION OF CDBG-DR FUNDED ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES  
NYCEDC CONTRACT NO. 61630001  
PROJECT CODE NO. 6163**

**PART III  
APPENDICES**

<b>APPENDIX A</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS</b>
<b>APPENDIX B</b>	<b>SCOPE OF SERVICES</b>
<b>APPENDIX C</b>	<b>PAYMENTS</b>
<b>APPENDIX D</b>	<b>FORM OF CERTIFIED STATEMENT REGARDING USE OF NON-ORIGINAL MATERIALS</b>
<b>APPENDIX E</b>	<b>INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>APPENDIX F</b>	<b>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE FOR NON-CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS ADDENDUM</b>
<b>APPENDIX G</b>	<b>E.O. 50 EMPLOYMENT REPORT FORM</b>
<b>APPENDIX H</b>	<b>SUBCONTRACTORS PARTICIPATION PLAN</b>
<b>APPENDIX I</b>	<b>OUTSIDE FUNDING SOURCES</b>
<b>APPENDIX J</b>	<b>APPLICABLE CERTIFICATIONS AND SECTION 3 CLAUSE</b>
<b>APPENDIX K</b>	<b>APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>APPENDIX L</b>	<b>WHISTLEBLOWER POSTER</b>
<b>APPENDIX M</b>	<b>RESERVED</b>

**APPENDIX A**  
**DEFINITIONS**

**APPENDIX A****DEFINITIONS**

The defined terms listed below shall have the following corresponding meanings in the annexed Contract (as defined herein) unless otherwise defined or the context otherwise requires. The singular shall include the plural and vice versa as the context may dictate. The gender used in the annexed Contract shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender, as the context or the identity of the persons being referred to may require.

Additional Insured	All individuals and entities listed in Appendix E
Allowable Additional Costs	As defined in Appendix B Scope of Services
Applicable Agreements	Various governing agreements related to the Funds, the Project and/or this Contract, including, without limitation, any specific "Applicable Agreements" identified in Part I, and any other governing agreement or MOU with the City, State and/or federal governments, or any agency thereof
Applicable Requirements	Any and all federal, state and local laws, statutes, rules, regulations and orders applicable to this Contract, the Funds or the Project, including, without limitation, any specific "Applicable Requirements" identified in Part I
Borough	The City borough where the Project is located
City	The City of New York
City Contract	The Amended and Restated Contract between the City and the Corporation, dated as of June 30, 2013 and the Amended and Restated Maritime Contract between the City and the Corporation, dated as of June 30, 2013, as applicable, as each may be amended, restated and/or revised from time to time
City Comptroller	Comptroller of the City or his or her designee
Commencement Date	The date upon which the Consultant shall commence the Services as stated in Part I, Section 1.4
Comptroller General	The United States Comptroller General

Confidential Information	Any and all information, records, data, materials, documents, electronic files or Work Product provided by NYCEDC and/or the City or any of its agencies to the Consultant except that which (i) shall have otherwise become publicly available through no fault of Consultant or its Representatives; (ii) becomes available to the Consultant on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than NYCEDC, the City or any of its agencies; or (iii) is known by the Consultant prior to its receipt from NYCEDC, the City or any of its agencies without any obligations of confidentiality with respect thereto
Consultant	The entity or person contracted by the Corporation to perform the Services pursuant to this Contract, as identified in Part I, Section 2.3
Consultant's Underlying Intellectual Property	The Consultant's analytical concepts, approaches, methodologies, or formats developed by the Consultant's staff, and to other materials not prepared for delivery to the Corporation and also including any derivatives, improvements, enhancements or extensions of the Consultant's Underlying Intellectual Property conceived, reduced to practice, or developed during the term of this Contract that are not uniquely applicable to the Corporation
Contract	The Contract between the Consultant and the Corporation to which this Appendix A is annexed, as defined in Part I, Section 1.1
Contract Completion Costs	As defined in Section 3.5.3
Contract Date	The date of this Contract, as stated in Part I, Section 1.3
Corporation	New York City Economic Development Corporation, a not-for-profit corporation organized pursuant to laws of the State of New York
CPL	Contractor Pollution Liability Insurance
DBEs	Disadvantaged Business Enterprises
Director	The person set forth in Part I, Section 2.2, or such other person as may be subsequently designated by the Corporation
Disability Benefit	A type of insurance to be purchased and maintained by the Consultant and its Subcontractors, in statutory amounts, for

	all of its employees engaged in the Services
DCAS	New York City Department of Citywide Administrative Services
DCP	New York City Department of City Planning
DEP	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
Division	Division of Labor Services of DSBS
DMWBD	Empire State Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
DOB	New York City Department of Buildings
Doing Business Data Form	The form available at <a href="http://www.nycedc.com">www.nycedc.com</a> to be completed by the Consultant and submitted to the Corporation pursuant to LL 34
DOT	New York City Department of Transportation
DPR	New York City Department of Parks and Recreation
DSBS	New York City Department of Small Business Services
DSNY	New York City Department of Sanitation
Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	Any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft or similar paper instrument, that is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephonic instrument or computer or magnetic tape so as to order, instruct or authorized a financial institution to debit or credit an account
E.O. 50	Executive Order No. 50 (1980), as amended or revised from time to time
Employment Report(s)	The reports described in Appendix G and available at <a href="http://www.nycedc.com">www.nycedc.com</a> to be completed and submitted to the Corporation pursuant to Executive Order 50
Event of Default	As described in Part II, Section 3.3.2
Extra Work	A significant alteration to the work or Services that the Consultant has been directed to perform by the Director as described in Part II, Section 1.5.2
FDNY	New York City Fire Department

Federal Courts	United States Federal Courts located in New York City
FHWA	United States Federal Highway Administration
Final Completion	The performance of all Services contemplated in this Contract to the satisfaction of the Director
Final Payment	The last payment by the Corporation to the Consultant under the Contract upon Final Completion or as provided in Part II, Sections 3.5.2 and 3.5.4
Force Majeure	Any of the following acts and events that occur without the negligence or fault, and beyond the reasonable control, of Consultant and that of any of its successors, heirs, assigns, and/or Representatives and of which Consultant has given the Corporation express written notice within three (3) days after the commencement of the alleged cause of the delay, hindrance, or obstruction: governmental preemption in connection with a national emergency, war or act of war, insurrection, riot, act of public enemy, terrorist acts, labor disputes, accidents, mechanical failure and acts of God (including fire, flood or abnormal adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipatable)
FTA	United States Federal Transit Administration
Funding Agencies	All federal, State or local agencies or entities that are the source of the Funds including, without limitation, any specific "Funding Agencies" identified in Part I
Funds	All funds from the federal, State or local sources to be applied to payments for Services under this Contract including, without limitation, any specific "Funds" identified in Part I
IDA	New York City Industrial Development Agency, a corporate governmental agency constituting a body corporate and politic and a public benefit corporation organized pursuant to Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York
Inspectors	All individuals or entities specifically identified as "Inspectors" in Part I, if any
Insurer	Any insurance company retained by the Consultant pursuant to Part II, Section 6.3.2

Joint Venture	An association, of limited scope and duration, between two or more persons who have entered into an agreement to perform and/or provide services required by a contract, in which each such person contributes property, capital, effort, skill and/or knowledge, and in which each such person is entitled to share in the profits of the venture in reasonable proportion to the economic value of its contribution.
Landmarks Preservation Commission (LPC)	The City of New York Landmarks Preservation Commission
Legal Requirements	All applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders of all federal, state and local governmental authorities, agencies, departments or bureaus having jurisdiction over and which affect the work and/or Services under this Contract including, without limitation, all Applicable Agreements and all Applicable Requirements
Local Law 34 (LL 34)	Local Law No. 34 of 2007, as it may be amended or superseded
MacBride Principles	Those principles relating to nondiscrimination in employment and freedom of workplace opportunities that requires employers doing business in Northern Ireland to comply with specific terms set forth in Section 6-115.1 of the City's Administrative Code
Maximum Contract Price	The maximum amount that may be paid for the Services under the Contract, as stated in Part I, Section 1.6
Maximum Payment	The maximum amount payable for each Portion of the Services during a billing period
MBEs	Minority-owned Business Enterprises
M/WBE Compliance Reports	As described in Part II, Section 9.6
M/WBEs	MBEs and WBEs, collectively
M/WBE Subcontractors Participation Plan	As described in Part II, Section 9.5
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
New York State Courts	Courts of the State of New York in the City and County of New York
Notice	Any written notice, demand, request, instruction, advice, directive or other communication in connection with this

	Contract to be delivered to a party designated in Part I, Section 3, for the receipt of notice in the manner set forth in Part II, Section 10.9.1
Notice to Proceed	Written Notice from the Corporation to the Consultant to proceed with the Services or any portion thereof
Notify	To give a Notice pursuant to Part II, Section 10.9.1
NYCEDC	The Corporation
NYCTA	New York City Transit Authority
NYPD	New York City Police Department
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
NYSDOS	New York State Department of State
NYSDOT	New York State Department of Transportation
OMB	New York City Office of Management and Budget
OPRHP	New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation
PANYNJ	The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
Participation Goal	The Corporation's goal for M/WBE participation related to the Contract, as defined in Part II, Section 9.3.
Payment Schedule	Schedule listing Maximum Payment for each Portion of the Services, appended to Appendix C when payment for Services or a Portion of the Services is on a Tasks completed basis
Payroll Report	Forms that the Consultant and any Subcontractors that provide any on-site construction activity must complete
Percentage of Completion	An amount equal to the percentage of completion of each Portion of the Services
Person In Charge	As identified in Part I, Section 2.5, the member(s) of the Consultant's professional staff who will have primary responsibility to perform and/or supervise and coordinate the performance of the Services

PLL	Pollution Legal Liability Insurance Policy
Portion	Each portion, task or phase of the Services as described in Appendix B and/or Appendix C
Principal	The Consultant's most senior officer of the Consultant's staff responsible for the performance of Services as identified in Part I, Section 2.4
Progress Reports	Reports which Consultant is obligated to prepare that show the status of the Services in accordance with the Progress Schedule
Progress Schedule	Any schedule issued or approved by the Corporation for the performance of the Services, including, without limitation, Project or Services milestones, deadlines or delivery dates
Project	As identified in Part I, Section 1.7, and described in detail in Appendix B
Project Manager	A person designated by the Corporation to serve as a liaison between the Corporation and the Consultant
Project Site	The location of the Project as identified in Part I, Section 1.8 and described in detail in Appendix B
Public Design Commission ("PDC")	Public Design Commission of the New York City (f/k/a The Art Commission)
Qualified Joint Venture ("QJV")	A Joint Venture between one or more MBEs and/or WBEs and another person, in which the percentage of profit to which the certified firm or firms is entitled for participation in the Contract, as set forth in the joint venture agreement, is at least 25% of the total profit.
RAP	Remedial action plan
Representatives	The employees, agents, servants, officers, directors, members, independent contractors and subcontractors of a person or entity
Requisition	A request for payment, to be submitted by Consultant not more than once per month, setting forth in detail, for the billing period for which partial payment is requested, the amount requested and Services performed during the billing period
Retainage	Any sum withheld from any payment to the Consultant including, without limitation, those set forth in Part II,

	Sections 1.5.3, 2.2.1 and 4.2.3
Retainage Payment Date	The date by which any Retainage identified in Part I, Section 1.10 will be paid to the Consultant, as identified in Part I, Section 1.11, subject to the provisions of Part II, Article 2 and Part III, Appendix C
Scope of Services	The Services to be provided by the Consultant in connection with this Contract, as set forth in Appendix B
Services	All of the services to be provided to the Corporation by the Consultant pursuant to the Contract, as described in greater detail in Appendix B
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
Specific Terms and Conditions	Part I of this Contract
Fee and Cost Schedule	Schedule listing names of Consultant's staff, hourly rates and estimated number of days to be spent providing Services, appended to Appendix C when payment for Services or a Portion of the Services is on an hourly rate basis
State	State of New York
Subcontractor	Any person or entity including, without limitation, contractors, consultants, subconsultants, vendors and subcontractors of such persons or entities, employed or retained by the Consultant in accordance with the Contract to provide any services, work, materials, equipment or supplies in connection with the Services
Subcontractors' Costs	The compensation payable by the Consultant to any subcontractor(s) of the Consultant pursuant to a contract(s) entered into pursuant to Part II, Section 4.2
Term	The duration of this Contract, as stated in Part I, Section 1.5
USACOE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
UST	Underground storage tanks
WBEs	Women-owned Business Enterprises
Worker's Compensation	A type of insurance to be purchased and maintained by the Consultant and its Subcontractors, in statutory amounts, for

all of its employees engaged in the Services

Work-Made-For-Hire

As defined in Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101

Work Product

All reports, plans, studies, surveys, data, databases, programs, processes, systems, drawings, tracings, blueprints, photographs, computer drawings, schematics, specifications, log books, correspondence, models, studies, permits approvals, designs, deliverables, samples, presentation materials, analyses, punch lists, submissions, filings, applications, schedules, documents and materials, including, without limitation, those related to inspections, tests and test results, in all formats now known or hereinafter known, prepared or furnished by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract, provided however that Work Product shall not include any Consultant's Underlying Intellectual Property

**APPENDIX B**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**APPENDIX B**

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND RELATED CONSULTANT  
SERVICES  
FOR COLER HOSPITAL**

**I. ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS**

All definitions set forth in the Contract to which this Appendix B is attached (or as defined in Appendix A) shall have the same meaning herein unless otherwise defined or the content otherwise requires.

The following terms shall have the following corresponding meanings.

“Allowable Additional Costs”	Means	Costs of out-of-pocket expenses which may include the cost of printing, special mailings (such as overnight delivery and messenger services), Services-related long distance telephone and facsimile charges, costs associated with the procurement of contractors, costs associated with any potential EIS and/or ULURP Services, additional meetings as specified in the Scope of Services, and any other out-of-pocket expenses, approved in advance by the Director in writing, on a direct cost basis (with no additional provisions or overhead fee). Allowable Additional Costs shall not include travel to and from the Project site, meals and those costs considered to be overhead such as normal mailing, local telephone and facsimile charges, in-house copying secretarial, clerical and typist time and the purchase of office or graphic supplies. Allowable Additional Costs shall also not include printing related to coordination within the Design Team and/or between subconsultants, and agency reviews.
“Agencies”	Means	DEP, DOB, DOT, FDNY, FEMA, HUD, NYPD, NYSDEC, NYSDOT, NYSOEM, DSBS, NYSDOS, OMB, SHPO, DCP, ORR, HHC, Joint Commission on Healthcare Accreditation, NYSDOH, NYSDHSES, Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, NYSOMH, NYSOASAS (all as defined in Appendix A or herein below), and any other agencies, bureaus, departments, offices, or other discrete entities of The City of New York, the State of New York, or the United States that

		have jurisdiction over any activities carried out in respect of the Services and/or the Project.
“Construction Manager”	Means	The construction manager retained by the Corporation for the Project work.
“Contract Documents”	Means	Any trade contracts for Project work, together with any related drawings, specifications, schematics or other documents created by the Design Team, the Construction Manager and/or the Corporation including, plans and drawings; procurement documents; specifications; all addenda issued prior to the receipt of bids or proposals; forms for the notice of awards, and the bid, performance and payment bonds; the General Conditions provisions; and all other supplementary or special provisions or conditions.
“HHC”	Means	The New York City Health and Hospitals Corporation.
“Design Services”	Means	The design services described in this Scope of Services as described in Section V of this Appendix B.
“Design Team”	Means	Collectively the Consultant and any Subconsultant.
“Project Team”	Means	NYCEDC and HHC.
“Project Area”	Means	As described in Appendix B-1 attached hereto.
“Subconsultant”	Means	Any architect, landscape architect, engineer, licensed professionals, experts or advisors hired by the Consultant to perform any portion of the Services.
“Task”	Means	A portion of the Services to be provided to the Corporation by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract, as described in greater detail in this Appendix B.
“Utility”	Means	Any and all private or public utilities affected by or otherwise interested in the Project.

## **II. GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **A. Project History and Background**

In October 2012, Coler Hospital (“Coler”), a member of HHC, suffered extensive flood damage as a result of Hurricane Sandy. Since then, Coler has made some repairs to the damages occurred, working with FEMA, has developed plans to mitigate damage to Coler from future storms and flooding. Coler’s plan involves renovating its hospital to advance the City’s comprehensive, five borough resiliency plan, repairing the damages incurred during Hurricane Sandy, reconstructing the existing auditorium, and protect the hospital from future natural disasters. Coler is located in Roosevelt Island, New York.

**a. Funding Sources**

This project is being funded by two Federal funding sources; FEMA's Public Assistance Program and HUD's Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR). It is anticipated HUD will be the primary source of funding for this contract.

**b. Regulatory Requirements**

There are FEMA and HUD regulatory requirements that must be met for this project. If CDBG-DR funds are used, the selected contractor will be expected to follow all applicable CDBG-DR regulations [2 CFR 200, 24 CFR Part 570, 24 CFR Part 85 and related Federal Register Notices]. A component of the CDBG-DR grant is compliance with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701u).

The Coler project (the “**Project**”) is currently envisioned to include the following components; it will be this Design Team's initial effort to review and validate program assumptions:

- **Infrastructure Repair:** Design of MEP, HVAC, and miscellaneous repairs in the first floor and basement throughout the A, B, C, and S buildings to ensure that the hospital systems are fully functional, resilient, and code compliant. The scope of work is outlined below and fully detailed in exhibit A.
  - Reconstruction will be required for portions of the existing security system wiring.
  - Reconstruction of ventilation systems serving S Building. This project also includes all necessary electrical design, mechanical design, and architectural/ structural design related to the installation and connections of all shared systems. Replacement of air handling units, exhausts, various pump repairs and valve replacement will be required.
  - Miscellaneous repairs: Painting of floors, doors, walls and general painting. and hardware installation for the basement. Replacement of valves in the A, B, C and S Buildings.
- **Auditorium Renovation:** Design and prepare contract documents to renovate the auditorium in-kind to comply with all required codes and ADA accessibility. This includes MEP, AV systems, furniture and equipment as well as material replacements and upgrades.

**Planned construction must not interfere with the day-to-day operations of the existing campus.**

Refer to “Section V. Specific Tasks” for environmental review requirements on the Project.

The following exhibits are incorporated by reference to this Scope of Services and are available and posted at the following link and then project specific (e.g.: “HHC – Coler Hospital Design RFP”):

<http://www.nycedc.com/opportunities/real-estate-development-procurement>

- Exhibit A: Coler FEMA repair spreadsheet  
Exhibit B: Existing Coler Campus Site and Floor Plans

A Construction Manager shall hold all construction subcontracts in the execution of the Services except as expressly provided herein. Such construction subcontractors shall be competitively procured by the Construction Manager.

It is anticipated that the Project will be delivered in multiple phases with multiple design packages in each phase. The Consultant will coordinate with the CM on development of phasing plans and any required egress modification drawings and/or temporary works.

Funding for this project is being provided under the FEMA Public Assistance Program, Hurricane Sandy Disaster DR-4085-NY. FEMA funding requires that the architect (and subsequently contractors and subcontractors) separate cost estimates into separate categories titled; reconstruction, codes and standards, and hazard mitigation. Contractors will also be required to separate costs in this manner in a schedule of values for the projects.

## **B. Consulting/Design Team**

### Responsibility

- a) MEP, Fire Protection / Life Safety Engineer// Lead Project Consultant;
- b) LEED / Integrated Green Design Consultant;
- c) Architect
- d) Structural Engineer;
- e) Existing Condition / Laser Survey;
- f) Cost Estimator;
- g) Zoning and Code Consultant / Code Expeditor;
- h) Geotechnical / Asbestos / Environmental Remediation Engineer;
- i) Signage and Graphics;
- j) IT / AV / Security;
- k) Acoustical;
- l) Construction Noise, Vibration and Air Quality Monitoring;

Note: LEED Commissioning Consultant contract will be held separately by the Corporation.

## **C. Construction Cost/Budget Constraints**

The current pre-construction, construction and post-construction budget for the Project is approximately \$15,000,000 inclusive of all project costs including hard costs, soft costs, escalation and contingencies. Funding is capped by amount of Federal funds available. The Construction Manager shall monitor the submissions of the Design Team from pre-

construction through Project completion to ensure that the Project design is completed within the available budget.

The Corporation may establish an incentive program that utilizes integrated project delivery concepts once a deliverable schedule is agreed to with the Construction Manager.

#### **D. Project Structure**

The Consultant will lead the Design Team and provide architectural design, engineering coordination services for the Project. The Consultant will be responsible for all Design Team Services, including but not limited to: overall Project coordination; preliminary Project surveys and relevant data; structural and related engineering services sustainable design and other environmental requirements; coordination of Contract Documents; zoning and permitting from relevant Agencies and Utilities; assistance in cost estimating and value engineering, and assistance in strategic efforts to develop construction phases for the Project. Additional Services may be added at the sole discretion of the Corporation.

Within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date, the Corporation, Design Team and Construction Manager shall meet to consider and agree upon the possible use of BIM standards, protocols, and formats to be used by all Project participants for applicable projects, including the Construction Manager, Subcontractors and the Consultant.

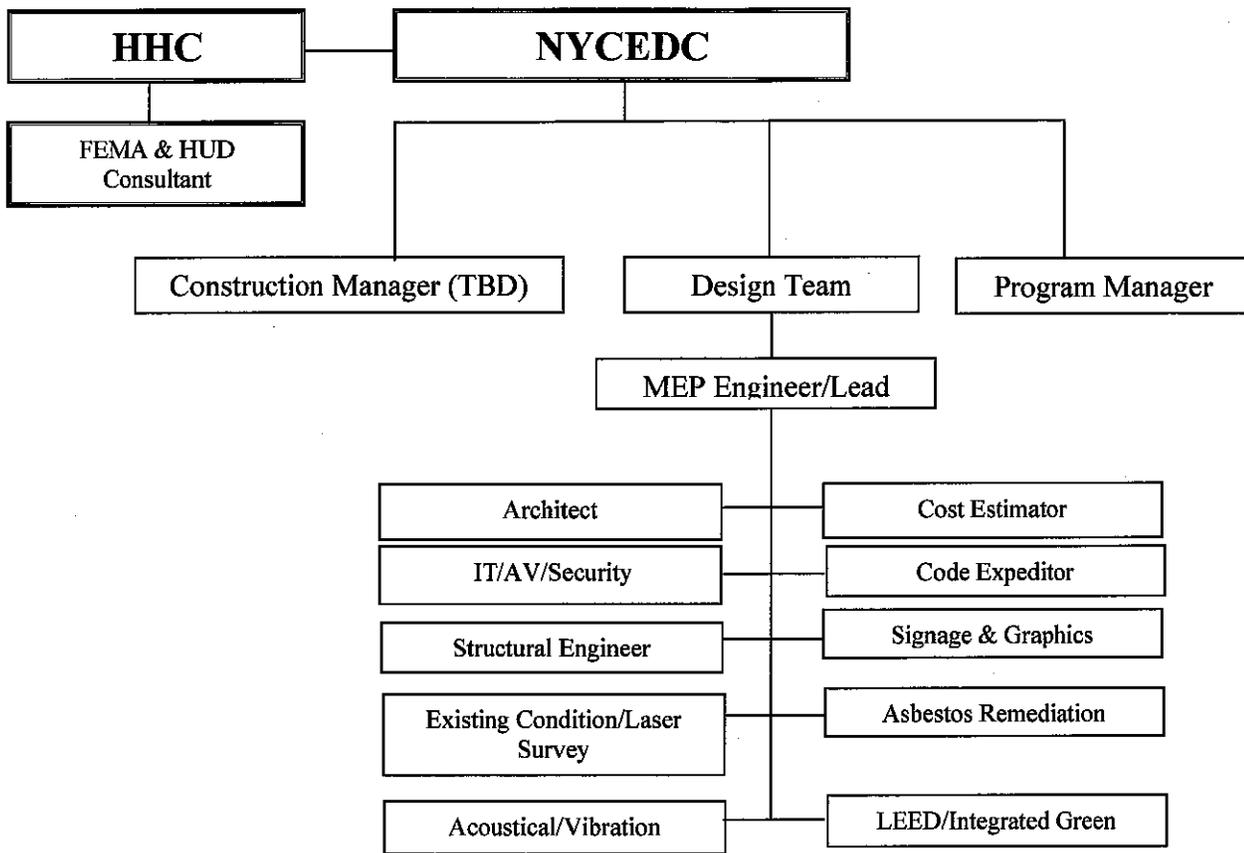
The Design Team shall provide electronic files to the Construction Manager and Subcontractors upon request by the Corporation to facilitate the development of models and submittals for coordination between the Construction Manager and its subcontractors.

The Design Team shall also review principal programmatic, design and construction decisions through regularly scheduled meetings.

The Construction Manager will direct the Design Team during pre-construction phases to provide Services including, but not limited to, cost estimating and value engineering Services, and constructability and construction documents review such as staging and phasing plans. The Construction Manager will provide independent oversight and review of the Design Team's Services and will assist the Corporation in Project controls and the preparation of bid packages.

Time is of the essence for this Project. The Design Team shall immediately begin work on Tasks 1-4 and make all reasonable efforts to complete Tasks 1-4 within ninety (90) days of the Effective Date.

## PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART



### **III. GENERAL SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The Consultant shall coordinate its Services with any consultants employed by the Corporation. The Construction Manager shall participate in the design progress through regularly scheduled meetings with the Consultant. The Design Team shall coordinate its Services in conjunction with day-to-day activities and all related work in and around the Project Area.

The design and coordination Services shall consist of the disciplines as noted in "Section II. General Information" of the Project Scope of Services.

#### **A. General Administrative Requirements**

The Design Team shall provide cost estimating services, independent of cost estimates

developed by the Construction Manager, as may be directed by the Corporation. During all stages of the Services, the Design Team shall assist the Corporation in seeking public approvals and permits as may be required by Agencies. All Services shall comply with Agency codes and regulations and the Consultant shall immediately alert the Corporation as to any compliance issues. The Design Team shall attend Project meetings as necessary during all stages of the Project and assist the Corporation as required if the Corporation seeks reconsideration from approving Agencies.

The Design Team shall coordinate its Services and attend meetings with appropriate Agencies for the review of proposed design Contract Documents, and shall incorporate Agency comments into the aforementioned documents.

The Design Team shall coordinate their Services as required with the Corporation, the program manager, the Construction Manager, Agencies and other consultants. As part of this coordinated work effort, the Design Team members responsible shall:

- a) Attend regular progress and coordination meetings;
- b) Attend various Agency meetings;
- c) Attend value engineering exercises;
- d) Review and comment on cost estimates of the Project;
- e) Make Project Area visits;
- f) Prepare Conceptual, 25%, 70% and 100% Design Document interim submissions;
- g) Conduct page-turns at each interim documents submission;
- h) Obtain Client sign-off and approvals;
- i) Prepare monthly progress reports and invoices acceptable for FEMA and HUD reimbursement, where applicable;
- j) Implement a quality control plan;
- k) Coordinate with appropriate Agencies and approvals;
- l) Develop and review of cost estimates;
- m) Develop construction phasing plans and design package milestones in consultation with the Corporation, the Construction Manager, and other consultants to allow for phased bidding and construction;
- n) Prepare submittal checklist to coordinate the preparation of procurement packages with the Construction Manager; and
- o) Prepare special inspections checklist to coordinate the preparation of procurement package(s) with the Corporation.

## **B. Contract Documents**

The Design Team shall prepare Contract Documents for the purpose of bidding and procurement by the Construction Manager. All Contract Documents shall be prepared for approval by the Corporation and shall consist of drawings, specifications, and related documents that set forth in detail the requirements for the Project as directed by the Corporation, in consultation with HHC. Any and all design work to be procured must be completed in accordance with the Contract and the construction budget.

Drawings included in the Contract Documents for all Tasks shall be prepared with necessary construction details, fully dimensioned and with detailed specifications from which prospective bidders can make accurate and reliable estimates of the quantities, quality and character of the labor and materials required to complete the Project and to install any equipment therein.

The Contract Documents shall be prepared in such manner and form that will enable the Corporation and the Construction Manager to award separate contracts as deemed in the best interests of the construction and/or budget. The Contract Documents shall include all final designs, specifications, estimates, and other related documents for each separate contract. The Contract Documents shall be reasonably coordinated within a given package and with previously issued packages so as to preclude the necessity for design changes, adjustments or change orders during construction due to lack of coordination of the Consultant's plans. The Corporation recognizes that a reasonable number of design changes, adjustments and change orders are a foreseeable part of the construction process and that not all design changes, adjustments and change orders can be avoided. Design changes, adjustments and change orders must be reported by the Design Team on a timely basis to the Corporation and HHC so that it can notify changes in the scope of work to FEMA HUD, and NYSOEM, where applicable.

The Design Team shall assist the Corporation in its efforts to acquire approvals of the Contract Documents from applicable Agencies. The Design Team shall submit contract drawings and specifications to appropriate Agencies including DOB and FDNY. The Design Team shall also submit Contract Documents to the Corporation, HHC, DEP, DEC, DOT and other relevant Agencies as requested by the Corporation for their review and approval. The Design Team shall make such changes in the plans and specifications as may be reasonably necessary to obtain such approval or approvals without any additional compensation.

The Consultant shall insure that the Contract Documents are in compliance with Local Law 86 (2005) of the City of New York ("LL 86").

The Consultant shall prepare final program submittals for Tasks 1-5. Thereafter, the Consultant shall prepare designs for all Tasks that shall be submitted corresponding to the following levels of completion:

- Conceptual
- 25%
- 70%
- 100%
- Contract Documents (for bidding and procurement)

For each of the aforementioned phases, the Consultant shall prepare and transmit, as directed by the Corporation, the following sets of Contract Documents (comprised of drawings, specifications and other relevant data in digital archival format and graphic standards):

- a) Final program submittals: Two (2) electronic copies and one (1) copy of PDF

files;

- b) Site analysis/concept design submittals: Seven (7) full-size sets, one (1) reproducible full-size set, one (1) half-size set, two (2) engineer's estimate and two (2) electronic copies of all information required to create the Site analysis/concept design submittals; and one (1) copy of PDF files of the Site analysis/concept design submittals;
- c) Conceptual Documents: Seven (7) full-size sets, one (1) reproducible full-size set, one (1) half-size set, two (2) engineer's estimate and two (2) electronic copies of all information required to create the Conceptual documents required; one (1) copy of PDF files of the Conceptual documents;
- c) 25% Contract Documents: Seven (7) full-size sets, one (1) reproducible full-size set, one (1) half-size set, two (2) engineer's estimate and two (2) electronic copies of all information required to create the 25% documents required; one (1) copy of PDF files of the 25% Contract documents;
- d) 70% Contract Documents: Seven (7) full-size sets, one (1) reproducible full-size set, one (1) half-size set, two (2) engineer's estimate and two (2) electronic copies of all information required to create the 70% documents required; one (1) copy of PDF files of the 70% Contract documents;
- e) 100% Contract Documents: Seven (7) full-size sets, one (1) reproducible full-size set, one (1) half-size set, two (2) engineer's estimate and two (2) electronic copies of all information required to create the 100% documents required; (1) copy of PDF files of the 100% Contract documents; and
- f) Contract Documents (bid set for each contract to be procured): Two (2) full-size sets, one (1) reproducible full-size set, four (4) half-size sets (Contract drawings only), two (2) engineer's estimates, and two (2) copies of all electronic files used to create the Contract Documents, and (1) copy of PDF files of the bid Contract Documents.

The drawings shall be stapled with a paper binding. The specifications and all other items shall be post-bound in multiple binder volumes as appropriate per industry standards. All copies and reproducible are to be in a clear and legible form acceptable to the Corporation.

The Design Team shall also comply with the following guidelines and requirements for submissions and approvals throughout the design process; designing to the codes and guidelines which carry the most stringent requirements. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Article 28- State Hospital Code Drawing Submission Requirement DSG-01 8/12/2010;
- New York State Department of Health, Division of Health Facility Planning, Bureau of Architectural & Engineering Facility Planning;
- National Fire Protection Association ("NFPA") Code, including Life Safety Codes, NFPA 101, 2000 Edition;
- Facility Guidelines Institute ("FGI") Guidelines, 2010 Edition;
- Public Health Law, Section 2803 New York State Hospital Code- Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, Title 10 Current Standards of Construction ("NYSHC NYCRR Title 10");
- Code requirements for Project in NYS and their referenced standards; and

- **Handicap Accessibility Requirements**

The Design Team shall deliver all Contract Documents to the Corporation, revised where necessary to conform to comments by any appropriate Agency, the Corporation and interested parties (including community groups), along with all necessary signed and written approvals, applications, certificates, or permits (excluding building permits) from Agencies that have jurisdiction over any phase of the work.

The Design Team shall deliver a project that is compliant with all codes and regulations within the City of New York, and capable of amending a Final Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Coler Hospital campus.

The Design Team shall provide, at no additional cost to the Corporation, professional services to design, document and process corrective measures resulting from errors or omissions caused by the Design Team.

The Contract Documents shall have the seal and authorized facsimile of the signatures of the responsible architects or engineers and shall be original computer plots or drawings.

### **C. Construction Contract Administration**

The Design Team shall provide administration services with regard to the construction contracts as set forth below.

The Design Team shall assist the Corporation and Construction Manager with the bidding of the construction work following the Corporation's approval of the Contract Documents. Services shall include review and coordination of the Design Team's drawings and specifications with the scope of work and contract language prepared by the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall provide the scope of work and contract language for each package in a timely manner to allow coordination with the Design Team's timeline for drawings and specifications. The Design Team will provide comments, if any, to the Corporation from the Design Team's review of such scope of work and contract language. The Design Team shall not be responsible for documents prepared by the Construction Manager.

The Design Team shall deliver reproducible and/or reproduced sets of Contract Documents to the Construction Manager as directed by the Corporation or the Construction Manager for the purposes of procuring bids.

If the low bids of all qualified and responsible contractors for the various bid packages for complete construction of the Project are in excess of 12% of the approved final estimate ("**Final Estimate**") of the total construction costs or portions thereof, the Design Team, if so required and at no extra cost, shall revise all or any parts of the Project that the Corporation, in consultation with the Design Team, shall deem necessary to bring the total construction

costs of the Project within the approved Final Estimate.

The Design Team's duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority for the procurement and construction administration work shall not be restricted, modified or extended unless made by written agreement by the Corporation and Design Team.

The Design Team shall advise and consult with the Corporation beginning on the Commencement Date and until final completion of the Project. The Design Team may have authority to act on behalf of the Corporation only to the extent provided in this Contract unless otherwise made by written agreement by the Corporation and Design Team.

The Design Team shall visit the Project Area at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, no less than bi-weekly during active construction or as otherwise agreed by the Corporation and Design Team in writing, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the construction work completed and to determine in general if the construction work is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Design Team shall identify list of mock-up and benchmark activities and participate in all mock-up and benchmark activities to obtain Project Team approvals and sign-offs. However, the Design Team shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site observations or inspections to check the quality or quantity of the construction work. On the basis of on-site observations, the Design Team shall keep the Corporation informed of the observed progress and quality of the construction work, and shall endeavor to guard the Corporation against observable defects and deficiencies in the construction work.

The Design Team shall not have control over, or charge of, and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the construction work, since these services are solely the Construction Manager's responsibility. The Design Team shall not be responsible for the Construction Manager's schedules or failure to carry out the construction work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Design Team shall not control or be responsible for any acts or omissions of the Construction Manager, or the Construction Manager's contractors or subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons performing construction work.

The Design Team shall have access at all reasonable times to the construction work in preparation or progress.

Communications by and among the Design Team shall be through the Consultant with the Corporation being copied with same when communications are relevant to Project schedule, cost and construction. Copies of all significant communications between the Corporation and Construction Manager shall be provided to the Consultant in a timely manner.

The Design Team shall have authority to reject construction work that does not conform to the Contract Documents upon consultation with and approval by the Corporation. The Design Team's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents and if approved by the Corporation.

The Design Team shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the construction work in accordance with the Contract Documents, whether or not such construction work is fabricated, installed or completed, however such additional work must be approved in advance by the Corporation. The cost of such additional inspection or testing shall be borne by the Construction Manager. However, this authority shall not give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Design Team to the Construction Manager, its subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons performing the construction work.

The Design Team shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Construction Manager's submittals such as shop drawings, BIM inputs, product data and samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design intent expressed in the Contract Documents. The Design Team's actions shall be taken with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Design Team's professional judgment to permit adequate review. The review of shop drawings shall be limited to three (3) submissions under this Scope of Services and will be conducted only after the Construction Manager has coordinated said documents to indicate field conditions, proposed Construction Manager deviations from the Contract Documents, and other requirements which affect design intent; all submissions shall indicate that the required coordination has been performed. Review of submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of details such as dimensions and quantities or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems designed by the Construction Manager, all of which remain the responsibility of the Construction Manager to the extent required by the Contract Documents, all of which the Design Team shall be entitled to rely upon. The Design Team's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Design Team, of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Design Team's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component. When the professional certification of performance characteristics of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Design Team shall be entitled to rely upon such certification to establish that the materials, systems or equipment meet the performance criteria required by the Contract Documents.

The Design Team may authorize minor changes in the construction work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents for the purposes of facilitating construction or resolving minor field conditions so that construction may proceed unimpeded.

The Design Team shall conduct a reasonable number of observations of the construction work to determine the date or dates of substantial completion and, upon the Construction Manager's compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, determine the date of final completion of the Project.

The Design Team shall furnish assistance and aid at conferences with involved parties as may be required to resolve design issues during construction. The Design Team shall interpret and decide matters concerning the Contract Documents upon written request by the Corporation

or the Construction Manager. The Design Team's written response to such requests shall be made with reasonable promptness and within any time limits agreed upon.

Interpretations and decisions of the Design Team shall be consistent with the intent reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and initial decisions, the Design Team shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both the Corporation and Construction Manager, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions so rendered in good faith.

Change orders may be issued only by the Corporation. The Design Team shall make recommendations in connection with change orders as requested by the Corporation or the Construction Manager.

#### **IV. SPECIFIC SERVICES**

The Design Team Services shall consist of the specific Services described below and shall apply to all Services described in Section IV and V. The Consultant will provide the overall design management, leadership and coordination for the Design Team.

##### **1. Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing / Fire Protection / Life Safety ("MEP") Engineer/Design Lead**

The MEP Engineer/Lead Project Consultant shall begin immediate execution and documentation of Tasks 1-4, prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

The Design Team MEP Engineer /Lead Project Consultant shall begin immediate execution and documentation of Tasks 1-4, prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below. They shall provide design engineering services for plumbing; heating, ventilating, air conditioning ("HVAC"), low voltage, gas systems, electrical power and electrical lighting systems, emergency power, UPS and conditioned power systems, fire alarm and fire protection systems, and building management system ("BMS"), for and in coordination with the Project. Tasks to be performed by the MEP Engineer shall include, but not be limited to, the following for each phase and portion of the Project:

- a) Conduct Project programming and program monitoring;
- b) Update and monitor Design schedule;
- c) Prepare and coordinate phasing plans throughout the duration of the Project;
- d) Distribute base sheets;
- e) Provide Existing Conditions Assessment Survey and Data Review; refer to "Section V. Specific Tasks" of the Project Scope of Services for specifics.
- f) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- g) Provide design and layout of the electrical system lighting and HVAC services;
- h) Provide design and layout of the emergency, UPS and conditioned power systems

- which may be required;
- i) Provide design and layout of building fire protection systems in accordance with all Legal Requirements;
  - j) Provide design and layout of conduit, junction and various associated device boxes for security system, telephone systems, computer and television systems, with the systems to be provided by other contractors;
  - k) Plan coordination with Utilities, including coordination with the Flood Risk Management Plan and other resiliency measures for locating utility and building systems;
  - l) Provide design and layout associated with all plumbing and HVAC work in compliance with all Legal Requirements;
  - m) Comply with LL 86;
  - n) Provide all lighting systems required for auditorium renovation.
  - o) Perform energy modelling and provide life cycle cost analysis with estimates for new system selection on the during Schematic Design;
  - p) Assist the Corporation in seeking required approvals and permits, including presentations to the community boards, Agencies, with a limit of two meetings per sub project with each entity; should additional meetings be required, the Consultant shall be additionally compensated for its time;
  - q) Provide other presentations that may include presentations to the HHC, the Mayor's Office, FEMA, Community Board, and Agencies
  - r) Review meetings separately with the NYPD & FDNY (a limit of two per sub project; should additional meetings be required, the Consultant shall be additionally compensated for its time);
  - s) Provide design and layout of all new and rehabilitated low voltage, medical gas, and other related services;
  - t) Provide design and layout of electrical service, transformers, and vaults, if not provided by public utilities;
  - u) Provide design and layout of all new and rehabilitated HVAC, lighting, electrical, plumbing, fire protection, and other existing systems to conform with the planned renovation and expansion;
  - v) Provide design, investigation, and layout of shared services between existing structures both during phased construction and in a final layout;
  - w) Provide design and layout of all interior lighting and associated photometric calculations;
  - x) Provide design and layout of all onsite, exposed MEP equipment;
  - y) Provide appropriate staff onsite during Project construction to quickly resolve design, RFI's and submittals;
  - z) Coordinate and act as main liason with the Corporation's LEED Commissioning Consultant; and
  - aa) Prepare monthly payment requisitions for the Design Team in accordance with the requirements of the Corporation, review and approve Subcontractor submissions for payment to assure accuracy and appropriate documentation referencing to each Contract Task to substantiate billings;

## **2. LEED/Integrated Green Design**

The Design Team LEED/Integrated Green Design Consultant shall prepare Contract relevant Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- a) Advise on LL 86 issues and develop strategies to ensure that the Project meets all LL 86 requirements. Identify and prioritize high-performance goals and/or develop green guidelines. Determine the applicable LEED standard or other rating systems that could be utilized for this Project based upon Site constraints, proposed use, development goals, budget, etc.;
- b) Review and evaluate green building techniques and strategies and LEED credits proposed by the Design Team;
- c) Facilitate and participate in green building design charrettes to identify appropriate green building/high performance goals and develop a strategy to achieve those goals;
- d) Review the selected green building strategy at appropriate project milestones, and if necessary, refine the strategy to ensure green building/high performance goals are met;
- e) Review and evaluate development Project Area plans, building designs, modeling analyses and/or energy audits and provide recommendations for cost-effective high-performance techniques and strategies, or propose design alternatives to maximize green design potential;
- f) Perform energy performance modeling and building optimization;
- g) Assist in the development or modification of specifications and/or designs to meet LEED credit requirements;
- h) Attend meetings with Agencies, community groups and other stakeholders as required by the Corporation;
- i) Review all reports related to the Project as required by the Corporation;
- j) List any energy incentive programs, such as NYSERDA programs, that could be practicably implemented as an alternative energy fuel source or result in energy efficiency for this Project;
  
- k) Coordinate meetings and presentations, as requested by the Corporation, provide necessary data for these meetings, and prepare written minutes of the meetings.
- l) Maintain accurate, up-to-date, accessible and thorough records of all documentation and correspondence associated with the Projects;
- m) Provide technical support in the development of educational and outreach materials;
- n) Advise on strategies or opportunities that relate to sustainable infrastructure;
- o) Provide assistance and guidance with LEED certification, including scheduling, task management, documentation, and submittal preparations;
- p) Register, upload and track the project with the United States Green Building Council (“USGBC”);
- q) Prepare all file submissions and uploads to USBGC and coordinate all responses to USBGC inquires;
- r) Obtain LEED certification from USGBC;
- s) Provide assistance with various state and federal green building incentive applications;
- t) Liaise with the Corporation’s separately held commissioning consultant during the commissioning of the building and LEED process; and

### **3. Structural**

The Design Team Structural Engineer shall prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- b) Review existing façade conditions;
- c) Design all superstructure building elements, slabs and systems;
- d) Design pre-cast structural elements;
- e) Design structured ramps, stairs, etc.;
- f) Design cast-in-place concrete walls including embedded items;
- g) Prepare seismic design of the building structure and systems
- h) Design all connections/interfaces with existing and new structures;
- i) Design all foundation and enclosures for any onsite, exposed MEP equipment;
- j) Comply with LL 86;
- k) Review / prepare demolition drawings; and

### **4. Architectural Design**

The Architectural Design/Lead Project Consultant shall begin immediate execution and documentation of Tasks 1-4, prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- b) Conduct Project programming and program monitoring as directed by Lead engineer;
- c) Update and monitor Design schedule in coordination with Lead engineer;
- d) Prepare and coordinate phasing plans throughout the duration of the Project;
- e) Distribute base sheets;
- f) Prepare Project signage for the Site, fencing, and way finding system;
- g) Prepare, and oversee as applicable, all design drawings which shall be in conformance with all Agency regulations and Legal Requirements;
- h) Review and comments on updated cost estimates;
- i) Attend bi-weekly design meetings; alternate week conference calls if necessary and issue meeting summaries to the Project Team for all such meetings;
- j) Provide renderings as required to illustrate the Project as reasonably required;
- k) Incorporate LL 86 design requirements into the Contract Documents;
- l) Coordinate with the Corporation's LEED Commissioning Consultant and Program Manager
- m) When full time on-Site presence is not required, the Architectural Design/Lead Project Consultant shall provide adequate resources so that all requests for information, field conditions, unforeseen conditions, shop drawings, and change orders will be reviewed and responded to in a timely and expeditious manner.
- n) Prepare and coordinate phasing plans throughout the duration of the Project;

- o) Generally, the Construction Manager is responsible for bidding and procurement of the construction subcontracts and holds such subcontracts. The Consultant may not hold other construction or consultant Subcontracts except as expressly provided in the Contract;
- p) Prepare Contract Documents that are in compliance with: ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009: Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities. The Corporation acknowledges that the ADA is not a detailed building code and that its requirements are general in nature and open to differing interpretations. The Design Team shall use their professional judgment to interpret applicable ADA requirements and to advise Corporation as to what is recommended for compliance and the associated order of magnitude costs. However, the Design Team does not warrant or represent that Services provided under the Contract will result in full Project compliance with the ADA or all interpretations of ADA requirements by regulatory bodies or court decisions;
- q) The Design Team shall deliver a project that is compliant with all codes and regulations within the City of New York, and capable of amending a Final Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Coler Hospital campus.

#### **5. Existing Condition/Laser Survey**

The Design Team Existing Condition/Laser Survey Consultant shall prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- b) Provide all services required for the completion of items in Section V. Specific Tasks;

#### **6. Cost Estimator**

The Design Team Cost Estimator shall prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare and assist with Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- b) Provide cost estimating and value engineering services for the Project throughout the development of the plans and associated documents for the Project; and
- c) Coordinate with the Construction Manager.

#### **7. Zoning and Code Consultant / Code Expeditor**

The Code Expeditor shall provide the Services set forth below, to the extent directed by the Corporation. The Code Expeditor may provide certain code consulting and permit expediting Services for the Project. The Code Expeditor will review and develop necessary exiting diagrams and code compliance outline. The Code Expeditor shall review the Contract Document submittals and advise the Design Team through a design review memo of any

issues relating to compliance with the DOB and FDNY codes. The Code Expeditor shall identify any variances required by the design. All paperwork and applications to the DOB and DSBS shall be coordinated and submitted by the Code Expeditor. The Code Expeditor shall list all necessary application forms for a public assembly permit, fire protection plan, petroleum bulk storage or oxygen tank storage permitting, etc. that may be required.

The Code Expeditor shall also identify fire protection and life safety issues and work with the Design Team to develop effective and compliant approaches and solutions for these code issues. Additionally, the Code Expeditor shall be a resource to assist the Design Team to:

- a) Explain code issues to the regulatory authorities; and
- b) Respond to fire protection and DOB code related questions from the Design Team by telephone and/or letter.

The Code Expeditor shall assess fire protection and life safety issues as follows:

- a) **Use and Occupancy:** Determine if the changing nature of the functions may affect the occupancy classification of the buildings and the resulting code requirements.
- b) **Structural Fire Resistance:** Ensure that various areas of the building's structure that may be exposed or unprotected structural steel meet the structural fire resistance requirements of the code.
- c) **Interior Finishes:** Display materials such as those typically used for exhibition functions are typically not regulated in the same way as building materials. The building design must address the nature and quantity of combustibles that may be introduced into the building as displays.
- d) **Means of Egress:** The buildings' egress system must anticipate changes in occupant load and exit paths that will occur as different functions occur in the buildings.
- e) **Fire Protection Systems:** The fire protection systems must recognize the nature of the various functions and have sufficient capacity to accommodate changes in use. The integration, configuration and zoning of various fire protection systems, fire alarm system, and voice communication system with other building systems and operations must meet the code requirements.
- f) **Smoke Management:** Smoke management strategies will be required to restrict smoke to the general area of fire origin and to maintain the existing system in a condition that is safe for exiting. The extent to which smoke management is necessary in the service level must be determined.

#### **8. Asbestos Remediation**

The Design Team Asbestos Remediation Engineer shall prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- b) Provide an air quality monitoring firm to perform third party surveying, monitoring, sampling / assessment of air quality before, during and post- building demolition; the Design Team shall also provide Specifications related to the aforementioned services. The cost for the Design Team's air quality monitoring firm and testing Subcontractor(s) shall be paid as an Allowance as indicated in the Fee and Cost Schedule.
- c) Coordinate with the Construction Manager regarding asbestos removal, mold, lead and / or other environmental remediation activities;
- d) Inspect for asbestos, universal waste and other regulated materials and prepare reports, drawings, and specifications for the subsequent remediation activities required by all Legal Requirements. For any hazardous materials found on the project the Consultant shall provide a Hazardous Materials Management Plan, which shall include without limitation:
  - 1. Identification of the material(s) to be remediated;
  - 2. Procedures and Work Plan: summary of the remedial work; remediation action plan and procedural requirements that includes the removal, control, handling and disposal / manifesting of various hazardous materials in accordance with all sections of the project specifications, and applicable federal, state and local regulations.
  - 3. Checklist of submittals, including pre-job submittals, periodic submittals, and project close-out submittals.
  - 4. Final project clean-up and re-occupancy clearance criteria procedures, including certificate of completion certifying the removal of the material(s);
- e) Provide description of typical field logs, equipment lists, procedures for all samplings, and quality assurance and quality control measures;
- f) Attend meetings with regulatory Agencies and community representatives as required by the Corporation;
- g) Provide electronic copies of all final reports and project drawings in formats as requested by the Corporation and/or regulatory Agencies.
- h) Conduct air quality monitoring during building demolition and provide an air quality monitoring report.

**9. Signage and Graphics Design**

The Design Team Graphics and Signage Consultant shall prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above;
- b) Design interior signage as required to amend the Certificate of Occupancy from DOB;
- c) Design basic room identification and program signage as required by the Project Team within an overall consistent visual package;
- d) Design temporary signage based on approved campus standard for use during various construction phases of the project;

## **10. IT / AV / Security**

The Design Team IT/ AV/ Security Consultant shall prepare relevant Contract Documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Prepare Contract Documents as provided in Section III.B above.
- b) Identify structural, MEPS, electrical requirements and space needs as necessary for the Project.
- c) Provide all required BIM information and designs; refer to “Section V: Specific Tasks” of the Project Scope of Services, for specifics.
- d) IT General Infrastructure Services
  1. Meet with HHC Corporate, Coler and HHC IT to define the telecommunications and information technology infrastructure, systems and services to be implemented on the Project.
  2. In concert with HHC Corporate, Coler and HHC IT, develop an understanding of HHC's IT infrastructure design standards and develop a preliminary recommendations report.
  3. Develop design and prepare relevant drawings and documentation required to support voice and data systems (e.g. VOIP), carrier services, overhead paging, patient wandering system, medical records system, PAC's and applications support. Information should include IT Infrastructure Distribution plan drawings, Technology room space layouts that can be transferred to electrical construction documents, and base building design drawings for the telecommunications distribution system.
  4. Systems shall be designed to be fully integrated with other communications devices assumed for this Project and also fully integrated with all related existing HHC systems;
  5. Prepare a cable and wireless specification package(s) that will be for competitive procurement. This specification package(s) will provide technical installation methodology and contract drawings to enable cabling and wireless systems contractors to provide bids for the provision and installation of a cabling and wireless system(s) that work with the existing IT infrastructure. The specification package will include:
    - Complete specifications for the telecommunications cabling and wireless systems including products, installation procedures and test/acceptance requirements;
    - IT Infrastructure Distribution Plan Drawings;
    - IT Infrastructure Risers/Backbone diagrams; and
    - IT Infrastructure details, including MDF and IDF termination block assignments and mounting, outlet configurations, and station cable distribution hardware.
  6. Obtain HHC Corporate, Coler and HHC IT approval on design.
  7. Prepare General Specifications, Detailed Specifications, and Equipment lists for all systems.
  8. Provide bid procurement support services, including bid review and scoping

services necessary for award.

9. Provide construction administration services, including shop drawing and submittals review / approval, construction oversight and coordination with HHC Corporate, Coler and HHC IT for acceptance and turnover of the systems.
10. Provide on-site presence including at the co-location project offices during design and construction to facilitate approvals and the progress of work.
11. Provide all IT design required for the auditorium fitout as determined in user group meetings.

**d) Audio Visual Services**

1. Review and understand existing audiovisual system standards currently deployed at the Coler campus.
2. Generate a list of needs, system types and functionalities, for each space to be used as a guideline for Contract Documents.
3. Use construction documents to develop design and drawings of the electrical system.
4. Prepare systems block drawings for all audio, video, and control devices showing the interconnections amongst all components.
5. Develop design and prepare relevant drawings and documentation required to support television system / patient entertainment and education system, overhead paging and applications support. Information should include AV Infrastructure Distribution plan drawings, Technology room space layouts that can be transferred to electrical construction documents, and base building design drawings for the telecommunications distribution system.
6. Prepare concept drawings for all control and command desks, projection tables, auditorium and control booth, conference and meeting rooms, community / general purpose areas, waiting areas, lobbies and public corridors, custom control panels, connection panels and plates, and mounting devices.
7. Obtain HHC Corporate, Coler and HHC IT approval on design.
8. Prepare General Specifications, Detailed Specifications, and Equipment lists for all systems.
9. Provide bid procurement support services, including bid review and scoping services necessary for award.
10. Provide construction administration services, including shop drawing and submittals review / approval, construction oversight and coordination with HHC Corporate, Coler and HHC IT for acceptance and turnover of the systems.

**e) Security Consultant Services**

1. Review and understand HHC security system needs, programmatic materials, current standards, and guidelines to prepare preliminary program guidelines for the scope of the security system. Security systems should include: Access Control System, Video Surveillance System and Alarm Monitoring and Notification System.
2. Develop a security design criteria outline, describing the basic concepts for modifying the existing security and monitoring systems in the building.
3. Prepare a drawing and specification package, which will include technical product

descriptions, installation methodology, and contract drawings.

## **11. Acoustical and Vibration**

The Design Team Acoustical and Vibration Consultant shall prepare relevant Contract documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Work with Design Team to ensure that the acoustic environment for Coler is appropriate and properly isolated from adjacent spaces.
- b) Determine in conjunction with the project design team the appropriate noise and vibration control specifications for the new and existing facility.
- c) Set maximum permissible background noise and vibration levels for various space types within the facility, including: patient treatment areas, auditorium, medical offices, and other occupancies as required.
- d) Review and mitigate potential sources of mechanical vibration and noise.
- e) Conduct a thorough noise and vibration survey at the site to evaluate vibration impact for any sensitive equipment or activities and noise impact for façade and window designs and selections.
- f) Establish special low vibration criteria for vibration sensitive spaces such as diagnostic and treatment. Special consideration will need to be given to the design of structural floor for these criteria.
- g) Design proper acoustical treatments for multiple uses in the auditorium.

## **12. Healthcare Patient Safety and Risk Management**

The Design Team Healthcare Patient Safety and Risk Management Consultant shall prepare relevant Contract documents and provide the Services described in the summary below:

- a) Conduct a comprehensive Life Safety Code (LSC) analysis for buildings in the Project scope.
- b) Provide a detailed survey and inspection of all aspects of life safety compliance with most specific attention given to items listed in the Joint Commission and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid standards.
- c) Assume 4 different surveys, 2 preliminary and 2 upon substantial completion of various phases of the project.

## **V. SPECIFIC TASKS**

The specific Services are organized into the following Tasks:

Task No. 1.0 Physical Assessment Survey and Data Review

1.1: Coler Campus –A, B, C and S buildings- Basement, 1<sup>st</sup> floor

1.2: Auditorium

Task No. 2.0 Technical Surveys

Task No. 3.0 User Group Meetings and Development of Final Program Requirements

Task No. 4.0 Environmental Studies and Surveys

Task No. 5.0 Conceptual Design

5.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction

5.2: S Building Ventilation systems

5.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems

5.4 A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs

5.5 Auditorium

Task No. 6.0 Certificate of Need (“CON”) Process

Task No. 7.0 Schematic Design

7.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction

7.2: S Building Ventilation systems

7.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems

7.4 A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs

7.5 Auditorium

Task No. 8.0 Design Development

8.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction

8.2: S Building Ventilation systems

8.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems

8.4 A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs

8.5 Auditorium

Task No. 9.0 Contract Documents

9.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction

9.2: S Building Ventilation systems

9.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems

9.4 A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs

9.5 Auditorium

Task No. 10.0 Review and Analysis of Bids

- 10.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction
- 10.2: S Building Ventilation systems
- 10.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems
  
- 10.4 A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs
  
- 10.5 Auditorium

**Task No. 11.0 Shop Drawing Review / Construction Contract Administration**

- 11.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction
- 11.2: S Building Ventilation systems
- 11.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems
  
- 11.4 A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs
  
- 11.5 Auditorium

**Task No. 12.0 Maintenance and Operations Manual**

- 12.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction
- 12.2: S Building Ventilation systems
- 12.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems
  
- 12.4 A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs
  
- 12.5 Auditorium

**Task No. 13.0 Life Safety Code Survey and Report**

- 13.1: A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruction
- 13.2: S Building Ventilation systems
- 13.3 A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems
  
- 13.4A, B, C, S Miscellaneous Repairs
  
- 13.5 Auditorium

**Task 1.0: Physical Assessment Survey and Data Review**

Under this Task, the Consultant shall provide professional physical assessment survey of the A, B,C and S Buildings 3 and data review services for the Project.

A. **Existing Conditions / Laser Survey and Data Review:** The Consultant shall inspect the building and the Site and become familiar with its general condition. The Consultant shall collect, organize, verify and review all pertinent information necessary to prepare the design including, but not limited to:

1. Existing topographic and utility surveys, zoning requirements, reports and proposals for improvements in or adjacent to the Project Area. The Consultant shall verify the accuracy of the existing survey information.
2. Document and submit first and basement floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, and the Auditorium as directed by the Corporation.
3. Create accurate and comprehensive existing condition drawings with an accuracy of within 1/2" of actual conditions. The Consultant may utilize multiple technologies and means and methods to construct the drawings.
4. Prepare drawings in CAD, constructed with layers in industry standards.
5. All existing and available materials relating to the Project provided and/or directed by the Project Team; refer to all Exhibit documents listed and provided in this RFP (Exhibits A through B).
6. Specific information and data about the Project Area which may impact the development of the design including: historic background, existing tenants, adjacent community's concerns, land use, commercial activity, spatial quality, site relationships and linkages, pedestrian/vehicular circulation and street character.
7. The standards, guidelines and requirements of community, governmental, public and private organizations with jurisdiction over various aspects of the Project Area.

## **Task 2: Technical Surveys**

### A. **Hazardous Materials Survey**

The Consultant shall inspect for asbestos, mold, lead and other regulated materials and prepare reports, drawings and specifications for the subsequent remediation activities required by all Legal Requirements. For any hazardous materials found

on the project the Consultant shall provide a Hazardous Materials Management Plan, which shall include without limitation:

- a. Survey and Identification of the hazardous material(s) to be remediated within the interior and exterior of the Project Area;
- b. Procedures and Work Plan: summary of the remedial work; remediation action plan and procedural requirements that includes the removal, control, handling and disposal / manifesting of various hazardous materials in accordance with all sections of the project specifications, and applicable federal, state and local regulations. The procedures shall also include workplace preparation and procedures, materials and equipment, notifications / permitting / recordkeeping requirements, oversight requirements and any specific applicable rules and laws which regulate the removal of the found hazardous materials;
- c. Collecting representative samples of building materials to determine their composition. Specifically, asbestos sampling will be performed by experienced, New York City-certified asbestos investigators and New York State-certified asbestos inspectors. Laboratory analysis of representative asbestos samples of each material shall use polarized light microscopy (PLM) and transmission electron microscopy (TEM) methods at a New York State Department of Labor-accredited laboratory.
- d. Checklist of submittals, including pre-job submittals, periodic submittals, and project close-out submittals;
- e. Final project clean-up and re-occupancy clearance criteria procedures, including certificate of completion certifying the removal of the material(s);

The Consultant shall attempt to gain full access to the structures. The Consultant will not be responsible for any repairs to the structure resulting from the performance of the survey, however, temporary roof patches shall be applied to affected areas immediately after sampling. Suspect ACM area that are expected to be present in the on-site structures include, but are not limited to: roofing materials, thermal system insulation (pipe and boiler insulation), plaster, sheetrock, joint compound, floor tiles and associated mastics, cove base, ceiling tiles, window caulk/putty, and waterproofing.

The Consultant shall review and confirm information included in "Exhibit L: Existing Conditions – Asbestos" of this RFP which seeks to identify areas that have been renovated and abated in addition to identifying the systems where asbestos has been found in existing areas. The Consultant shall confirm the information in Exhibit L via such methods as sampling.

The number of samples collected of each of these materials will be based on DEP, NYS Department of Labor, and US Environmental Protection Agency regulations and guidelines.

### **Task 3: User Group Meetings and Development of Final Program Requirements**

- A. The Consultant shall confirm the Project scope with the Project Team to develop and finalize the program objectives and requirements prior to commencing Task 5: Conceptual Design;
- B. The Consultant shall lead meetings/ interviews with staff and user groups to confirm the Program requirements. The Consultant will then ascertain and/or verify the accuracy of the current needs for the facility and exterior spaces, including space survey, work flow information, inventory of equipment and other data collection. The meetings are expected to involve intense study / review process with all individuals / groups assigned to the Project.
- C. The Consultant shall develop a preliminary program and adjacency charts, review the preliminary program with the Project Team, prepare a final program, and obtain program approval by the Project Team.
- D. The Consultant shall utilize the final program requirements and explore concepts for site, functional program block diagrams and adjacencies along with budget and time frame.
- E. Given the nature of the proposed Auditorium and the impact that it will have on operations, respondents will be expected to engage with clinical, program and other staff in validating the program scope and size, developing designs that reflect corporate values, and defining work flows to maximize patient and staff satisfaction and efficiency.
- F. HHC will assist in convening representative user teams. Similar team(s) will be developed for the MEP and materials elements of the project to provide input into the maintenance and operation of the hospital. Firms are asked to indicate how they would manage, deploy and ensure comprehensive application of this requirement in their Plan of Operation and Implementation, including any proposed use of evidence based design and lean design, i.e., 2P/3P, approaches. It should be noted that the HHC employs lean as the principle means of planning and improving operations and outcomes and expects the project design will be similarly influenced.

**Task 4: Environmental Studies and Surveys**

**A. Environmental Review(s)**

The Consultant shall determine the level of environmental review required for the Project and shall prepare the appropriate environmental review documents and/or reports pursuant to federal statute and recipients of FEMA—Public Assistance funds and state / local statute and recipients of HUD—CDBG-DR funds. The environmental review shall satisfy the requirements of NEPA in accordance with FEMA’s regulations for NEPA implementation at 44 CFR Part 10, New York State Environmental Quality Review Act pursuant to 6 NYCRR 617.8 (“SEQRA”) and New York City Environmental Quality Review, pursuant to Sections 6-08 and 6-12 of

Executive Order No. 91 of 1977 (“CEQR”). These statutes require that state and local government agencies consider the environmental consequences of projects over which they have discretionary authority before starting such projects.

- a. FEMA will likely serve as “Lead Agency” for environmental review and generally take the lead in resource agency consultation unless FEMA delegates that responsibility to the applicant. The Consultant shall assist with gathering any correspondence, meetings, permits, or other interactions that may have occurred as part of the review or coordination of the Project.
- b. The Consultant shall attend any relevant public meetings in order to complete this Task. Permits may be required from the following non-exhaustive list of Agencies: DEC, DPR, DOT, DOB, DCP and DEP. Since FEMA and CDBG-DR are the funding sources for the Project, there may be additional environmental investigations and permitting required. Such permits/plans/ other deliverables could include Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (“SWPPP”), Construction Health and Safety Plan (“CHASP”), and Remedial Action Plan (“RAP”) among others. If required, these shall be considered a part of the base cost of this Task and are not an additional cost.
- c. The Consultant shall prepare a NEPA checklist (FEMA’s Record of Environmental Consideration or “REC”), the SEQRA Environmental Assessment Form (“EAF”) and/or the CEQR Environmental Assessment Statement (“EAS”), and any supplemental studies, as applicable and as required for federal, State and local, or portions thereof, as directed by the Corporation. The CEQR EAS shall be in accordance with the New York City Environmental Quality Review Act (“CEQR”), the CEQR Technical Manual, 2014 Edition, and any other relevant law, rule or regulation. The Consultant shall prepare the EAS in sufficient detail to enable HHC or another lead agency to issue a negative declaration for the Project. The Consultant shall complete a draft EAS in consultation with the Project Team that will describe the reasonable worst-case development scenario of the proposed Project. The Consultant shall conduct a screening analysis to determine whether any impact caused by the implementation of the Project would need a detailed analysis in the EAS. The Consultant shall also prepare a draft scope of work for the EAS that shall describe the Project in detail and identify the studies that the EAS will include.
- d. The Consultant shall complete a REC form for the Project to effectively assess the level of NEPA documentation required for the proposed Project.
- e. It is anticipated that a NEPA Environmental Assessment (“EA”) will be required for the Project with environmental mitigation identified in the NEPA process and incorporated into project design and implementation. The Consultant will prepare draft and Final EAs and coordinate public involvement requirements related to NEPA compliance efforts.

- f. If required the Consultant shall prepare a draft scope of work for a draft Environmental Impact Statement (“DEIS”) if the Lead Agency determines that an Environmental Impact Statement (“EIS”) under CEQR or other statutory authority is required. The EIS shall describe the proposed Project in detail and identify the studies that the DEIS will include. The Consultant shall then prepare a DEIS and the final Environmental Impact Statement (“FEIS”). Prepare, revise, submit and refine an EIS (CEQR, SEQRA and NEPA) including all relevant sections (hazardous materials site history searches, socioeconomics, urban design, historic resources, natural resources, among other sections). Coordinate and present at public scoping meetings; attend review agency meetings as necessary. If an EIS is required, the Consultant shall be paid through an Allowable Additional Cost.
- g. If requested, prepare, revise, submit and refine City of New York Urban Land Use Review Procedure (“ULURP”) and/or EIS applications. Develop associated site plans, surveys, and other necessary drawings and maps. Attend preliminary and subsequent review agency meetings. Present to the relevant community board and other ULURP approving entities. The ULURP and EIS application, if required, will be paid as an Allowable Additional Cost.
- h. Collect land use and environmental data of sufficient quantity and quality to determine if any existing or future environmental impacts are present or likely as a result of the Project. Develop Site-specific planning studies and zoning analyses for the Project Area, including environmental assessments for area-wide zoning changes.
- i. Review transportation and other studies and mitigation measures prepared by HHC’s consultants.
- j. Create an inventory of existing traffic conditions including but not limited to automated and manual traffic counts as per CEQR standards, curbside parking regulations and off-street parking availability in the study area network, origin-destination studies, and speed runs and vehicle classification counts, as needed.
- k. Provide traffic analysis of existing, no-build and future conditions per methodologies approved by DOT and related air quality and noise analyses as required by DEP. The Consultant shall identify any adverse impacts.
- l. Provide circulation studies, parking inventories and studies, and other traffic related studies as needed on a site specific and project-by-project basis.
- m. Develop mitigation measures including operational changes and physical improvements to ameliorate traffic and parking impacts, including preparation of cost estimates for proposed measures and engineering designs as directed by the Corporation.

- n. Assess infrastructure needs assessment for Site development, including storm water management and BEST management practices and DEP processes to determine infrastructure adequacy and upgrades including hydraulic studies and amended drainage plans. Provide cost estimating for required infrastructure upgrades.
- o. Provide Tier 1-3 screening assessment for shadow analysis including 3-D computer modeling.
- p. Provide estimated emissions (operations, mobile or construction) for a greenhouse gas analysis per guidelines as applicable.
- q. Present the findings on a timely basis in a well-organized and defensible report, environmental assessment study or application pursuant to ULURP and/or EAS.

#### **Task 5: Conceptual Design**

- A. The Design Team shall utilize the research from Tasks 1- 4 to confirm and finalize the Pre-Design team documents and materials (including physical floor plan layout and plans) for Project Team sign-off and approval based on the user groups established in Task 3. The Design Team shall review, develop and utilize the agreed to visualization tool(s) and system narratives necessary for presenting the Conceptual Design based on Project Team approval
- B. The Design Team shall provide a Project cost estimate at this phase of the Project. The Design Team shall assist in the process of obtaining Conceptual Design approval from FEMA and other regulatory agencies required for Project to progress to the next phase.
- C. Specific to Task 5.1-5.7: The Design Team shall provide an evaluation and recommendation for program

#### **Task 6: Certificate of Need (“CON”)/NYSDOH Letter of Notification Process**

- A. The Design Team shall provide assistance HHC to obtain CON approval from the New York State Department of Health (“NYS DOH”), as necessary. Such assistance may include, without limitation:
  - 1. Preparation / support documentation for sections of the application and filing, determination reviews (including public need review, financial feasibility review, character and competence and programmatic review, architectural and

2. engineering review, and legal review), and appeals process for a Full review;
2. Meetings with the Regional and main DOH office to inquire about local issues to take into account on the CON application;
3. Attendance and participation during the Public Comment period of the CON review, if applicable;

#### **Task 7: Schematic Design**

- A. The Design Team shall utilize the research from all aforementioned Tasks and obtain Project Team sign-off and approval based on the user groups established in Task 3. The Design Team shall utilize the agreed to visualization tool(s) necessary for presenting the Schematic Design based on Project Team approval.
- B. The Consultant shall review and analyze the data and program requirements collected in the previous Tasks as a basis for developing alternative design schemes. The Project Area design should be based on the "Final Program" referenced in the CON exhibits.
- C. The Consultant shall assess various basic design alternatives for the Project with the Project Team and applicable Agencies as soon as feasible in the design process to evaluate the viability of the alternative designs.
- D. The Consultant shall investigate repair alternatives and make recommendations for any areas of the existing structure requiring repair or modification as necessary.
- E. The Consultant shall determine basic architectural, and engineering design criteria for the Project and develop the schemes with respect to the Project requirements, taking into account overall impact, cost, maintenance, staffing and other relevant considerations, including the impact of construction on the operations of the existing tenant.
- F. The Consultant shall develop a maximum of three alternative design solutions to the programmatic Project requirements to provide the Corporation with a wide range of solutions and to respond to zoning and building code compliance and/or other applicable laws. Aesthetics and context considerations should include, but not be limited to: efficient and functional space layout; heating, HVAC, plumbing, electrical, lighting and fire protection requirements; building code compliance; mechanical conveyance needs; security, interior and exterior finishes and furnishings; and ADA requirements. The Consultant shall develop a cost estimate for each design alternative and present each design alternative to the Project Team and any interested parties, including applicable Agencies and the community as requested by the Corporation.
- G. The Consultant shall perform energy modelling in order to provide life cycle cost analysis with estimates for new system selections..
- H. The Consultant shall identify and list any elements of the alternative designs that require special maintenance and provide an estimate of anticipated costs to maintain

such elements.

- I. The Consultant shall prepare alternative schematic design documents for the Project Team's approval, including roof/Site plan, floor plans, building sections as required, building elevations, schematic specifications and cost estimates in line with the Project's available funding. The Consultant shall verify that the designs comply with all applicable Legal Requirements including but not limited to, zoning and DOB requirements and identify if any variances will be required for any of the proposed design alternatives.
- J. The Project Team, in consultation with the Consultant, shall select a single approach to proceed to design development following review, presentation and discussion of the schematic design alternatives.
- K. The Consultant shall identify in writing all Agency and Utility approvals, regulations, ordinances, codes and permits required for approval and construction of the selected design and develop a schedule noting the timeframe for submissions and review.
- L. The Consultant shall make all initial contracts and obtain all necessary plan approvals for the selected design from all necessary Agencies and Utilities, including approvals for any special surface treatments, light fixtures, drainage and any other design features requiring such approvals. The Consultant shall present the selected schematic design to community groups and any other groups as deemed appropriate by the Corporation.
- M. Upon completion of Task 7, the Consultant shall submit the selected schematic design, together with initial cost estimates, to the Project Team for written approval prior to the rendering of the Task 8 Services.
- N. The Consultant shall prepare drawings, narratives, and any other related documents and submit same to the City to petition for any zoning waivers including overrides.

#### **Task 8: Design Development**

- A. The Consultant shall prepare design development documents (the "**Design Development Documents**") for the Project after the Corporation's approval of the schematic designs referenced in Task 7. The Design Development Documents for the Project, once approved in final form by the Corporation, are final design documents (the "**Final Design**"). The Design Development Documents shall consist of, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Designs for all necessary demolition and removal of existing structures and rehabilitation or reinforcement of any existing structures. All demolition and removal work must be designed in accordance with applicable Legal Requirements and must be coordinated with other construction, parking and business activities in and surrounding the Project Area.

2. Designs for all new or rehabilitated substructure elements of the Project, if required. All substructure and building elements must be designed in accordance with the design standard loadings and expected life of the Project as approved by the Corporation and other required Agencies.
  3. Designs for utilities, which shall include, but not be limited to new or relocated lighting, drainage and water service.
  5. Signage designs which shall include all interior signage as required to obtain an amended Certificate of Occupancy from DOB, as well as basic room identification and program signage as required by the Project Team and the existing building tenant. The lay-out of the signage shall include information provided by the Corporation (or proposed to the Corporation by the Consultant); proposed materials; colors; and letter type. Materials shall be evaluated on the basis of durability, maintenance and cost. All layouts shall be subject to the approval of the Corporation and shall be revised as required by the Corporation, the Project Team, and any regulatory Agency.
  6. Preparation of drawings, including but not limited to: Site plan, demolition plans, foundation plans, floor plans, roof plans, building elevations, building sections, interior elevations, typical and special sections, typical and special details, conveying systems plans and schedules, mechanical and HVAC plans and schedules, low voltage, IT/ AV/ Security plans and schedules, gas and vacuum, equipment plans and schedules, specialties plans and schedules, furnishings plans and schedules, fixture plans and schedules, plans and schedules, finish schedule, major medical selection design basis / procurement set, typical and special details, sections, structural plans, electrical plans including lighting, communications, utilities, safety / security, power and signal systems, drainage plans, plumbing plans and paving details. The plans shall be at a scale approved by and acceptable to the Corporation.
  7. Preparation of preliminary specifications for the work in a format approved by the Corporation.
  8. Preparation of a preliminary cost estimate of the Project. The estimate shall indicate item numbers, item descriptions, unit quantities, unit prices based on the best available information, sub-totals and totals.
- B. The Consultant shall identify and list any elements of the Design Development Documents that require maintenance and provide an estimate of the anticipated costs to maintain each element.
- C. The Consultant shall consider alternative materials, systems and equipment for the Project based on their appropriateness, cost, ease of maintenance and esthetics and with regard to the design objectives of the Project Team and other Agency

requirements.

- D. The Consultant shall provide Design Development Documents that optimize energy conservation and conform to the New York State Energy Conservation Code, latest edition, and to the United States Occupational Safety and Health Act (“OSHA”).
- E. The Design Development Documents shall conform to NYSDEC and DEP guidelines for storm water discharge.
- F. The Design Development Documents shall conform to the requirements of Local Law 58 (1987) of the City of New York (“LL 58”) and the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- G. The Design Development Documents shall comply with the 2010 AIA Healthcare Guidelines and NFPA 2000, and all noted guidelines and requirements under Section III.B. Contract Documents of this RFP.
- H. The Consultant shall process the Design Development Documents for review or approval by all required Agencies.
- I. The Consultant shall submit four (4) half size sets of plans, cost estimates and draft specifications to the Project Team for review and comments. Additional sets shall be submitted to all applicable Agencies, Utilities and community groups as directed by the Corporation.
- J. The Consultant shall make formal presentations of the Design Development Documents to all applicable Agencies and Utilities pursuant to notice from the Corporation. The Consultant shall make presentations to community groups as directed by the Corporation.
- K. The Consultant shall retain a professional architectural renderer to produce two (2) perspective renderings of the auditorium of the approved preliminary design if requested by the Corporation. The renderings shall become property of the Corporation.

#### **Task 9: Contract Documents**

- A. The Consultant shall prepare the Contract Documents in a manner and form that enables the Corporation to award the necessary contracts for construction of the Project following approval by the Corporation of the Final Design and after the Consultant has acquired the required written approvals from all required Agencies and Utilities. The Contract Documents shall include final designs, specifications, estimates, and other related documents for each separate contract. The final drawings and specifications shall include, but shall not be limited to, drawings and specifications for all Project elements including any necessary equipment.

- B. The Contract Documents shall be coordinated so as to preclude, insofar as possible, the necessity for design changes, adjustments or change orders during construction. It shall be the responsibility of the Consultant to fully coordinate the design of the architectural, landscape architectural (if any), structural, HVAC, low voltage, gas and vacuum, plumbing and electrical work so that construction conflicts among and within the trades will be avoided. The coordination shall ensure the maintenance of the integrity of the Final Design. Composite drawings shall be produced to show the work of each trade in areas involving the work of more than one trade where necessary for clarity.
- C. The Contract Documents shall include all fixtures and/or appliances that are essential for the Project's intended use. The Contract Documents may also include moveable equipment and all necessary connections thereto, and all furnishings and finishes. These items shall be fully scheduled in the drawings and specifications.
- D. The Contract Documents shall include a color schedule, including paint color chips (the "**Color Schedule**"). The Consultant shall provide the Corporation with sufficient copies of the Color Schedule as determined by the Corporation.
- E. The Consultant shall consolidate the Contract Documents into one fully developed and fully coordinated contract package that will contain all information required to construct the Project, including all addenda and bid sheets. The Consultant may be directed by the Corporation to develop early bid packages and issue separate interim drawing sets at no additional cost to the Corporation.
- F. Drawings and specifications for hazardous material management plan and removal, including without limitation, asbestos removal, mold removal, lead removal and/or contaminated soil removal (if required) will be provided to the Consultant by the Corporation and incorporated by the Consultant into the Final Contract document package.
- G. The Consultant shall prepare and submit to the Corporation a pre-final and final estimate (the "**Final Estimate of Costs**") of the total construction cost of the Project based upon the final drawings and specifications for all work necessary to complete the Project, including quantities, unit prices and amounts for all items required for construction of the Project in a format approved by the Corporation. The pre-final estimate shall be submitted to the Corporation approximately six (6) weeks prior to the securing of all final approvals by applicable Agencies and Utilities. The pre-final estimate shall include all elements included in the Final Estimate of Costs and represent approximately 95% completion of the Contract Documents.
- H. The Consultant shall make all modifications required by the Corporation and shall submit the consolidated Contract Documents for approval in writing to all applicable Agencies.
- I. The Consultant shall submit the following items to the Corporation for signature after

incorporation of all modifications as may be required and written approval of the Contract Documents by the Corporation and all applicable Agencies:

1. the original of the design title sheet, signed by the Consultant, prepared in a format as approved by the Corporation;
  2. a set of paper prints of the contract drawings;
  3. a copy of the Final Estimate of Costs; and
  4. a set of specifications, including addenda and bid sheets.
- J. The Consultant shall submit all materials necessary for any required permit applications to all regulatory Agencies on a timely basis and at the proper time for such submissions.

#### **Task 10: Review and Analysis of Bids**

- A. The Consultant shall assist the Construction Manager in the review and analysis of the bids, including answering questions from prospective bidders, preparing required addendum to any construction contracts, attending the contractor de-scoping meetings, analyzing the received bids and recommending the award of any contract and related matters.
- B. The Consultant shall assist the Construction Manager, to the satisfaction of the Corporation, to ensure that questions from prospective bidders are answered in a uniform/timely fashion.
- C. The Corporation and the Consultant shall advise each other of any ambiguities or inconsistencies in the consolidated Contract Documents. The Consultant shall investigate same and provide the Corporation with its analysis and/or recommendations.
- D. The Consultant shall assist the Construction Manager in the preparation and delivery of any addendum where the Corporation deems that an addendum to the consolidated Contract Documents is necessary.
- E. The Consultant shall assist the Construction Manager in the review and analysis of the bids, including: providing a breakdown of all items into proper budget codes, analyzing unit prices to determine the appropriateness of costs with respect to the associated work items, determining apparent imbalances and any related matters.
- F. The Consultant shall issue a conformed set of drawings to the Construction Manager at the completion of the bidding process which shall include any information that was issued via addendum during the bidding process, or via any Agency comments.

- G. The Consultant shall attend initial de-scoping meeting with the initial bidders for each package.

### **Task 11: Shop Drawing Review/Construction Contract Administration**

The Consultant shall work with the Construction Manager to ensure that construction work conforms to the Contract Documents. In connection therewith, the Consultant shall perform the following Services:

- A. The Consultant shall become familiar with the submission dates of shop drawings and samples upon the award of construction contracts by the Construction Manager.
- B. The Consultant shall assist the Construction Manager to begin and advance the construction work and shall also attend a pre-construction conference, bi-weekly construction meetings, and other conferences as may be required to resolve design issues that may arise during the construction of the Project.
- C. The Consultant shall assist the Construction Manager in reviewing and revising, if necessary, the list of shop drawings and samples prepared by each contractor. The Consultant shall advise the Corporation with regards to the testing of materials. The Consultant shall indicate the required changes for shop drawing or samples that do not conform to the contract drawings or specifications. The Consultant shall inform the Corporation of any delays in the submission of shop drawings or samples. The Corporation shall have the right to review the shop drawings and samples, including any color schedules, prior to acceptance by the Consultant.
- D. The Consultant shall make periodic inspections of the Project, supplementing the inspections made by the Construction Manager, and where required, ascertain that the construction work complies with the intended designs.
- E. The Consultant shall issue interpretations and clarifications of the Contract Documents if requested by the Corporation, and if so required, coordinate any work changes with the Construction Manager.
- F. The Design Team shall provide shop drawing review and construction contract administration services as provided in Section III.C of the Project Scope of Services.

### **Task 12: Maintenance and Operations Manual**

- A. To facilitate future maintenance, the Consultant shall identify and list any and all elements of the design requiring maintenance, including, without limitation, equipment, furnishings, signage, special lighting, , and substructure elements (the “**Maintenance Items**”). The Consultant shall prepare maintenance and operations manual for all Maintenance Items (the “**Maintenance and Operations Manual**”), which shall be organized in an easily comprehensible manner and include, without

limitation, the following items:

1. Specifications for materials and installation specifications;
  2. Resources for replacement parts;
  3. A list with all appropriate contact information, of the manufacturer for each Maintenance Item;
  4. Catalog cuts, shop drawings, samples or other items, as appropriate, that illustrate the selected materials and/or means and method of construction;
  5. All applicable warranties;
  6. "As-built" drawings as supplied by the contractor;
  7. Information (from the manufacturer and based on the Consultant's experience) regarding the upkeep of Maintenance Items, such as graffiti removal, landscaping guidelines, sealants (and schedule of application of sealants), and cleaning methods and schedules;
  8. Annual maintenance schedules and estimates of maintenance costs. The estimates of maintenance costs shall be separated into cost categories of (1) a minimum level of maintenance service, (2) good maintenance service, and (3) excellent maintenance service.
- B. The Consultant shall submit the Maintenance and Operations Manual to the Corporation for approval. Following approval, the Consultant shall prepare three (3) final copies (in both hard and electronic formats) of the Maintenance and Operations Manual and deliver same to the Project Team.
- C. The Consultant shall prepare the Maintenance and Operations Manual at the commencement of the Project and submit it to the Corporation and all involved parties for review at the completion of the various stages of design. At the end of each phase, the Maintenance and Operations Manual must be submitted to the Corporation and approved by the Corporation. At each level of design completion, the Maintenance and Operations Manual shall address operating, security, maintenance requirements and associated budgets for maintaining the Project Area at a conceptual level of care, including overall quantities, costs per unit, the identification of the entity responsible for such maintenance, and a list of proposed supplies, component replacements and staffing requirements.
- D. The Consultant shall interview appropriate personnel from HHC and any other parties as may be appropriate to determine maintenance, security and operations requirements and update the Maintenance and Operations Manual accordingly.

### **Task 13: Life Safety Code Survey and Report**

- A. Review compliance related to issues such as the presence of required devices, signage, blocking of access, etc. Consultant is not responsible for reviewing for such things as engineering design, proper installation, workmanship, product quality, installation, and defects in equipment.

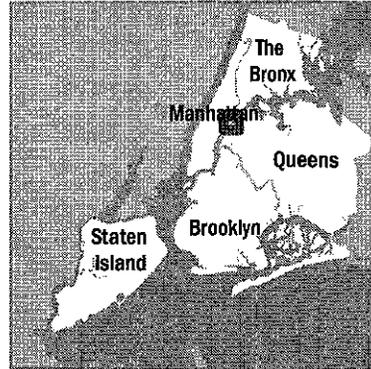
- B. Provide an extensive evaluation of above-ceiling issues, such as fire, smoke and corridor wall penetrations in those areas where the LSC may require smoke barrier and/or fire rated walls. Evaluation should include extensive checks for smoke and fire dampers as well as penetrations in smoke, fire-rated, and corridor walls where required by NFPA 101 2000 edition.
- C. Review the following documentation (where it exists):
1. LS.01.01.01
  2. EC.02.03.05
    - i. Tests of fire system initiating devices, fire detection and alarm equipment
    - ii. Automatic smoke detection shutdown device testing for air handler equipment: Annual
    - iii. Tests of all horizontal and vertical sliding and rolling fire doors: Annual
    - iv. Off premises emergency notification transmission equipment testing: Quarterly
    - v. Fire pump annual flow testing: Annual
    - vi. Fire-extinguishing system water storage tank high/low water level alarm testing: Semi-annual
    - vii. Fire extinguishing system water storage tank high/low water temperature alarm testing: Annual (Where applicable)
    - viii. Water based automatic fire-extinguishing system main drain test all riser: Annual
    - ix. Kitchen automatic fire-extinguishing system inspections: Semi annual
    - x. Carbon dioxide and other gaseous automatic fire-extinguishing system tests: Annual
    - xi. Monthly portable fire extinguisher inspections
    - xii. Annual fire extinguisher maintenance
    - xiii. Standpipe occupant hoses hydrostatic testing(NFPA 25)
    - xiv. Fire and smoke damper testing: Four years
  - b. LS.01.02.01
    - i. Policy for Interim Life Safety Measures (ILSM)
    - ii. Documentation of ILSM implementation
  - c. EC.02.05.07
    - i. Emergency generator tests
    - ii. Automatic transfer switch test
    - iii. Battery powered lighting required for egress tests
    - iv. Test of Stored Emergency Power Supply Systems (SEPPS)
    - v. Emergency generator test
  - d. EC.02.05.09
    - i. Piped medical gas system inspections and testing
    - ii. Medical gas and vacuum system installation or modification tests for cross connection, purity and pressure
    - iii. Labeled main supply valve and area shut off valves for piped medical gases and vacuum systems

- D. Provide AutoCAD drawings that should include basic floor plans, room labels, existing fire/smoke barriers, partitions, separations, sprinklered areas, suite locations, and hazardous area locations.
  
- E. Prepare final report which shall establish scope of survey, survey findings with support photo or illustrative documentation, notations and regulation references as needed to effectively communicate issues, path of action for issue resolution based on the inspection report. Report shall be provided in hard and electronic copies as requested.

**APPENDIX B-1**  
**PROJECT AREA**

# Project Area

**Borough: Manhattan**  
**Neighborhood: Roosevelt Island**  
**Block: 1373; Lot: 50**  
**Community Board: 8**



 Project Area



**APPENDIX C**

**PAYMENTS**

**APPENDIX C****PAYMENTS BASED ON TASKS COMPLETED**

The Maximum Payment for each Portion of the Services shall be the respective amounts set forth for in the Payment Schedule annexed hereto as Exhibit 1 to this Appendix C.

Interim payments shall be made to the Consultant. The interim payments will be made no more frequently than once a month in an amount equal to the Percentage of Completion of each Portion of the Services, multiplied by the Maximum Payment for each Portion performed during the billing period, less any Retainage. The Consultant shall also be reimbursed for Allowable Additional Costs as such costs accrue. Except as may be permitted under Part II, Section 2.2.1 of the Contract, Retainage will not be applied against Allowable Additional Costs.

To request an interim payment, the Consultant shall submit to the Corporation's **Accounts Payable Department**, not more than once per month, a Requisition setting forth in detail, for the period for which partial payment is requested, the following:

- (i) the Percentage of Completion for each Portion of the Services performed by the Consultant during the billing period;
- (ii) Allowable Additional Costs incurred during the billing period;
- (iii) the amount of partial payment requested; and
- (iv) a representation and warranty that, except as set forth in the Requisition, the representations and warranties made by the Consultant in Article 7 of the Contract are true and correct as of the date of the Requisition as if made on the date of the Requisition.

An EFT Enrollment Form is attached as Exhibit 2 to this Appendix C and must be completed and returned to the Corporation prior to Consultant's submission of its first Requisition.

In addition, the Consultant shall submit Progress Reports to the Director at least monthly or in accordance with any other schedule approved by the Director, or at the Director's request. Such Progress Reports shall clearly state the reasons for any actual or anticipated delays in completion of the Services.

**EXHIBIT 1 TO APPENDIX C**

## COLER HOSPITAL FEE SCHEDULE

	Project Tasks	Maximum Payment
1	<b>Task 1.0: Physical Assessment Survey and Data Review</b>	
2	1.1 : Coler Campus -A, B, C and S buildings-Basement, 1st floor	\$43,665
3	1.2 : Auditorium	\$46,055
4	<b>Subtotal, Task 1.0</b>	<b>\$89,720</b>
5	<b>Task 2.0: Technical Surveys</b>	
6	<b>Subtotal, Task 2.0</b>	<b>\$78,123</b>
7	<b>Task 3.0: User Group Meetings and Development of Final Program</b>	
8	<b>Subtotal, Task 3.0</b>	<b>\$21,000</b>
9	<b>Task 4.0: Environmental Studies and Surveys</b>	
10	<b>Subtotal, Task 4.0</b>	<b>\$33,200</b>
11	<b>Task 5.0: Conceptual Design</b>	
12	5.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstructi	\$33,031
13	5.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$14,200
14	5.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$10,200
15	5.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$9,700
16	5.5 : Auditorium	\$17,200
17	<b>Subtotal, Task 5.0</b>	<b>\$84,331</b>
18	<b>Task 6.0: Certificate of Need ("CON") Process</b>	
19	<b>Subtotal, Task 6.0</b>	<b>\$38,000</b>
20	<b>Task 7.0: Schematic Design</b>	
21	7.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstructi	\$35,619
22	7.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$22,600
23	7.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$18,100
24	7.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$44,600
25	7.5 : Auditorium	\$47,750
26	<b>Subtotal, Task 7.0</b>	<b>\$168,669</b>
27	<b>Task 8.0: Design Development</b>	
28	8.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstructi	\$51,692
29	8.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$41,000
30	8.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$22,500
31	8.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$79,900
32	8.5 : Auditorium	\$54,450
33	<b>Subtotal, Task 8.0</b>	<b>\$249,542</b>
34	<b>Task 9.0: Contract Documents</b>	
35	9.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstructi	\$72,219
36	9.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$72,025
37	9.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$47,775
38	9.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$95,000
39	9.5 : Auditorium	\$104,900
40	<b>Subtotal, Task 9.0</b>	<b>\$391,919</b>

## COLER HOSPITAL FEE SCHEDULE

	Project Tasks	Maximum Payment
41	<b>Task 10.0: Review and Analysis of Bids</b>	
42	10.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruct	\$11,122
43	10.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$7,200
44	10.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$3,300
45	10.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$4,550
46	10.5 : Auditorium	\$10,250
47	<b>Subtotal, Task 10.0</b>	<b>\$36,422</b>
48	<b>Task 11.0: Shop Drawing Review / Construction Contract Administration</b>	
49	11.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruct	\$65,044
50	11.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$58,400
51	11.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$36,900
52	11.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$76,400
53	11.5 : Auditorium	\$101,700
54	<b>Subtotal, Task 11.0</b>	<b>\$338,444</b>
55	<b>Task 12.0: Maintenance and Operations Manual</b>	
56	12.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruct	\$1,900
57	12.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$2,800
58	12.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$2,600
59	12.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$1,400
60	12.5 : Auditorium	\$4,100
61	<b>Subtotal, Task 12.0</b>	<b>\$12,800</b>
62	<b>Task 13.0: Life Safety Code Survey and Report</b>	
63	13.1 : A, B, C, S Building Security and Critical Equipment Reconstruct	\$5,000
64	13.2 : S Building Ventilation Systems	\$3,500
65	13.3 : A, B, C, S Building Electrical Systems	\$5,800
66	13.4 : Miscellaneous Repairs	\$4,000
67	13.5 : Auditorium	\$11,500
68	<b>Subtotal, Task 13.0</b>	<b>\$25,500</b>
69	<b>SUBTOTAL - Tasks 1-13</b>	<b>\$1,567,669</b>
70	<b>Additional Allowable Costs (2% x Line 69)</b>	<b>\$31,353</b>
71	<b>MAXIMUM CONTRACT PRICE (Line 69 + Line 70)</b>	<b>\$1,599,023</b>

**EXHIBIT 2 TO APPENDIX C**  
**EFT ENROLLMENT FORM**



**NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**DIRECT DEPOSIT/ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT)**  
**VENDOR PAYMENT ENROLLMENT FORM**

**INSTRUCTIONS:** Please complete all sections of this Enrollment Form and attach a voided check or a copy of an encoded deposit slip that includes an imprinted vendor's name. See the reverse side for more information and instructions.

**Mail to:** New York City Economic Development Corporation, 110 William Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10038  
**Attention:** Controller, Accounting Dept. or Fax to: 212-312-3914

**SECTION I – VENDOR INFORMATION**

1. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR TAXPAYER ID NUMBER: (AS IT APPEARS ON W-9 FORM)		<table border="1" style="width:100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td><td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>										
2. VENDOR NAME (AS IT APPEARS ON W-9 FORM): (AS IT APPEARS ON W-9 FORM)												
3. VENDOR'S PRIMARY ADDRESS:												
4. VENDOR'S EMAIL ADDRESS:												
6. CONTACT PERSON NAME:		8. CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE NUMBER:										

**SECTION II – FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION**

1. BANK ACCOUNT NUMBER:	2. ACCOUNT NAME:
3. BANK NAME:	
4. BANK BRANCH ADDRESS:	
5. ROUTING TRANSIT NUMBER: (LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM OF YOUR CHECK)	6. ACCOUNTING TYPE: (CHECK ONE) <input type="checkbox"/> CHECKING <input type="checkbox"/> SAVINGS
7. DIRECT DEPOSIT/EFT COORDINATOR'S NAME:	8. TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**SECTION III – VENDOR SIGNATURE**

VENDOR SIGNATURE	PRINT NAME	DATE
------------------	------------	------



NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

**DIRECT DEPOSIT/ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT)  
VENDOR PAYMENT ENROLLMENT FORM**
**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Please complete all sections of the Direct Deposit EFT Enrollment Application and forward the completed application along with a voided check or a copy of an encoded deposit slip that includes an imprinted vendor's name to:

New York City Economic Development Corporation, 110 William St., Room 400  
New York, NY 10038 – Attention: Controller, Accounting Dept or Fax to: 212-312-3914.

**SECTION I – VENDOR INFORMATION**

1. Enter the vendor's social security number or taxpayer ID number, the 9-digit number reported on W-9 form.
2. Provide the name of the vendor (as it appears on the W-9).
3. Enter the vendor's complete address for EFT correspondence associated with this account.
4. Provide the vendor's E-mail address, if you have one.
5. Indicate the name and telephone number of the vendor's contact person. (If you are enrolling yourself individually, you are the contact person).

**SECTION II – FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION**

1. Indicate the vendor's bank account number.
2. Indicate the vendor's account name.
3. Provide bank's name.
4. Provide the complete address of your bank.
5. Indicate 9-digit routing (ABA) transit number (located at the bottom of your check).
6. Indicate type of account: (Check one box only).
7. List name and telephone number of your bank's Direct Deposit/EFT Coordinator.

**SECTION III – VENDOR SIGNATURE**

Sign and date where indicated.

**EXHIBIT 3 TO APPENDIX C**





**Instructions for the Preparation and Submission of a Payroll Report**

1. All persons who performed any on-site construction activity, during the period of the requisition, shall be listed on the Payroll Report.
  2. Separate Payroll Reports shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor who performed any on-site construction activity during the period of the requisition.
  3. Failure to provide the required Payroll Report may result in the requisition for payment being returned unpaid or the payment being reduced.
  4. **PAYROLL REPORT HEADINGS:** The Payroll Report Heading shall require the following information:
    - NAME OF PRIME CONTRACTOR / SUBCONTRACTOR:** Enter the name of the firm that has entered into the contract with the New York City government agency. Circle either the word CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR as applicable.
    - ADDRESS:** Insert the current address (i.e., street, city, state and zip code) of the firm submitting the Payroll Report.
    - PHONE NO.:** Enter the telephone number of the firm submitting the Payroll Report in the space provided.
    - AGENCY:** Enter the name of the New York City government agency that has the contract with the Prime Contractor.
    - PAYROLL NO.:** In the space provided, enter the Payroll Number of the Contractor or Subcontractor.
    - CONTRACT REG. NO.:** Enter the Contract Registration Number here. This may be obtained from the "Notice of Award" and / or the "Order to Commence Work" letters.
    - WEEK ENDING DATE:** In the space provided, enter the last date of the pay-week (i.e., month, day, year).
    - JOB CODE:** In the space provided, enter the Contractor Subcontractor's in-house labor distribution code or job number where applicable.
    - PROJECT NAME & LOCATION:** In this space, enter the Project Name and Location where contract work is being performed.
    - TAX ID. NO.:** Enter in this space the Federal Tax Identification Number of the firm submitting the Payroll Report.
  5. For every employee who performed any on-site construction activity during the period of the Payroll Report, the following information shall be provided:
    - 1) **NAME, ADDRESS, LAST FOUR DIGITS OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY NO.:** The legal name, current address and the last four digits of the social security number of each employee. (Employers must keep the full social security number on file for each of their covered workers.) If the employee has no social security number, please list his/her IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number and mark it "ITIN".
    - 2) **LIST TRADE & CHECK WORK CLASSIFICATION:** Specify and insert the Trade applicable to the work performed by each employee. The Trade identified must be one listed on the Prevailing Wage & Supplemental Benefits Schedule of the Comptroller, i.e., Electrician, Laborer, etc. Check next to the letter J if the individual is a Journeyman. Check next to the letter A if the person is a Registered Apprentice with the Department of Labor of the State of New York. Check next to the letter H only if the person is a Helper in a trade classification that has Helper rates listed in the Comptroller's Schedule of Prevailing Wages.
    - 3) **TIME:** RT indicates Regular Time, and OT indicates Overtime.
    - 4) **DAY AND DATE:** Below this heading, in the first row, enter the appropriate sequence of the contractor's pay records. MTWTFSS, for example, is the sequence to use if the workweek ends on a Sunday, and SMTWTW is the sequence if the workweek ends on a Friday. In the second row, below each letter representing the day of the workweek, insert the corresponding date. Below the heading **HOURS WORKED EACH DAY**, at the intersection of the column of the particular day and date and the horizontal row of the employee's name, insert the hours worked each day in the appropriate box either for RT (Regular Time) and / or OT (Overtime). If an employee worked Shift Time, the RT (Regular Time) row shall be used and adjusted accordingly.
    - 5) **TOTAL HOURS:** Add the hours worked for Regular and / or Shift Time with the hours worked for Overtime, and enter separate totals in this column.
    - 6) **BASE RATE OF PAY PER HOUR:** Specify the actual base rate of pay per hour paid to the employee. Do not include supplemental benefits in this amount.
    - 7) **TOTAL BASE PAY:** Total amount earned by the employee, not including benefits.
- SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS:**
- 8) **RATE PER HOUR:** Amount of supplemental benefits paid / provided per hour.
  - 9) **PAID TO:** Place a check mark in the appropriate box: U for Union if benefits paid to a Union, E for Employee if benefits paid in cash (or check) directly to the Employee, or O for Other, if benefits are otherwise paid / provided to the employee. If U is checked, you must insert the "Local" number of the union in that box.
  - 10) **TOTAL BENEFITS PAID:** Total amount of supplemental benefits paid / provided for the workweek to the employee.
  - 11) **GROSS PAY:** Total amount earned for workweek. This amount comprises the Total Base Pay plus any benefit paid in cash (or check) directly to the employee [i.e., column (7) + column (9) E if Box E is checked and payment made directly to employee]. No other type of benefit should be included in this column's total.
  - 12) **TOTAL TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS:** Enter the sum total of all deductions in this column (including FICA, Federal, State and City Taxes, etc.). This does not absolve you from maintaining appropriate tax and other records required by law.
  - 13) **NET PAY:** Total amount of pay after all deductions (i.e., the actual Take-home Pay).

**APPENDIX D**

**FORM OF CERTIFIED STATEMENT REGARDING  
USE OF NON-ORIGINAL MATERIALS**

**APPENDIX D**

**FORM OF CERTIFIED STATEMENT REGARDING  
USE OF NON-ORIGINAL MATERIALS**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

The undersigned, being first duly sworn, deposes and states as follows:

1. I am the Principal of the Consultant named below in connection with the contract (the "Contract") identified below between the Consultant and New York City Economic Development Corporation ("NYCEDC").

2. I make this affidavit pursuant to Section 5.2.6(iii) of the Contract to verify certain information regarding non-original materials included in the Work Product (as defined in the Contract) furnished by the Consultant to NYCEDC pursuant to the Contract.

3. I hereby certify that the information set forth on the "List of Rights, Limitations and Requirements Regarding the Use and Display of Non-Original Materials Included in Consultant's Work Product" (the "Non-Original Materials List") annexed hereto and made a part hereof, and the licenses, releases, permissions, clearances and other documents (collectively, the "Licenses") annexed thereto, are complete, true and accurate as of the date of this affidavit, and I acknowledge and understand that NYCEDC shall rely thereon in connection with any use and display of such materials.

4. In particular, I hereby certify that the annexed Non-Original Materials List and Licenses set forth (i) all non-original materials included in Consultant's Work Product; (ii) all information as to the source of such materials; (iii) all information as to any durational limitations on use of such materials; (iv) all requirements as to notices that must be displayed in connection with display, including the specific owner of the rights to be credited; and (v) all other limitations on the use and display under the Licenses.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Consultant: \_\_\_\_\_ Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

NYCEDC Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



**APPENDIX E**

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. Required Policies and Amounts**
- 2. Additional Insureds**
- 3. Required Provisions**
- 4. Sample Form of Insurance Certificate**

**APPENDIX E****INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS****1. Required Policies and Amounts**

<u>Workers' Compensation/ Disability Benefits:</u>	In statutory amounts
<u>Employer's Liability:</u>	The greater of statutory amounts or \$1,000,000
<u>Commercial General Liability:</u>	A minimum of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, with an annual aggregate of not less than \$2,000,000 in the aggregate  The maximum deductible or self-insured retention ("SIR") for the Commercial General Liability policy shall be \$10,000
<u>Automobile Liability:</u>	\$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence
<u>Umbrella/Excess Liability:</u>	\$10,000,000 on a per occurrence and aggregate basis, and shall be excess of primary general, automobile and employer's primary liability limits

If the Consultant or its Subcontractors use floating equipment, barges or floats, or performs marine-related construction, the Consultant and as applicable, its Subcontractors, shall purchase and maintain additional insurance of the following types and in the following amounts in connection with the performance of the Services:

<u>U.S. Harbor Workers' Long Shoremens' Compensation Act:</u>	In statutory amounts
<u>Marine Protection and Indemnity:</u>	\$25,000,000 per occurrence, but if an annual aggregate is applicable to the policy not less than \$25,000,000 in the aggregate per year

If the Project is adjacent to or includes an existing railroad or subway line, the Consultant, or its Subcontractors, shall purchase and maintain the following insurance in the following amounts in connection with the performance of the Services by the Consultant and its Subcontractors, and any work incidental thereto:

Railroad Protective Liability: \$1,000,000 per occurrence, but if an annual aggregate is applicable to the policy not less than \$2,000,000 in the aggregate

If the Consultant or any of its Subcontractors is performing asbestos or other toxic or hazardous materials remediation, removal, abatement, storage or disposal work including, without limitation, related demolition work, the Consultant or its Subcontractors shall purchase and maintain additional insurance of the following types and in the following amounts in connection with the performance of the Services and any work incidental thereto:

Contractor Pollution Liability (“CPL”) Policy and, as applicable, Asbestos Abatement Liability Policy, Lead Abatement Contractors Liability Policy, Stop Loss Policy, Professional Services Policy, Pollution Legal Liability (“PLL”) Policy, Transportation Coverage and Non-Owned Disposal <u>Site Coverage:</u>	\$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury or death, and property damage, but if an annual aggregate is applicable to the policy not less than \$5,000,000 in the aggregate per year dedicated to this Project, on an “occurrence” basis, with a term of not less than ten (10) years
---	---

Such CPL and PLL policies shall be for a term of not less than (10) years, on an “occurrence” basis, and any aggregate applicable to such policies shall be dedicated to this Project. In addition, such policies shall include, without limitation, and as applicable, (a) bodily injury and defense coverage for asbestos and lead; (b) coverage for unknown UST’s; (c) a definition of “property damage” that includes diminution in value of third-party properties; (d) a statement that such insurance is primary and over any surety contracts or bonds covering the Services; (e) a statement that the insured’s rights will not be prejudiced if there is a failure to give notice due to the insured’s belief that the occurrence was not covered; (f) coverage for products brought onto the work site where Services are being performed; (g) a definition of “stop loss” or “cleanup cost cap” that includes monitoring activities; (h) a definition of “cleanup costs” that includes any costs associated with natural resources damages; and (i) a statement that exclusions for modifications of remedial action plans (“RAP”) shall not include changes required by regulatory agencies (either via a change in regulations or as a result of governmental entity oversight, increased levels or quantities of pollutants within the boundary of the RAP, discovery of pollutants not identified in the exclusion, and amendments to the RAP because of a change in technological approach).

If the Consultant or any of its Subcontractors is performing professional services in its capacity as a professional, including as may be evidenced by a license to practice that profession, the Consultant or its Subcontractors shall purchase and maintain additional insurance of the following type and in the following amount in connection with the performance of the Services and any work incidental thereto:

Professional Liability/Errors & Omissions Insurance:

Professional liability ("PL") and/or errors and omissions ("E & O") insurance policies shall be written with a minimum amount of \$2,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate.

If the Consultant cancels its PL or E & O policy during, or lets its PL or E & O policy coverage lapse after, the policy period in which the term for services under the Consultant Contract ends, the Consultant must obtain tail coverage, or an extended reporting period endorsement, that extends coverage of the professional liability insurance for a period of at least three years.

**APPENDIX E**

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

2. Additional Insureds

For the purposes of this Contract and the requirements of Article 6 thereof including, without limitation, Section 6.3.3 (iii), the term "Additional Insureds" shall include the following individuals and entities:

New York City Economic Development Corporation  
NYC Health and Hospitals Corporation  
The City of New York

and such other entities and individuals as the Corporation may direct from time to time

**APPENDIX E****INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS****3. Required Provisions**

The policies required under Section 6.3.9 (ii) of the Contract shall contain the following provisions, if available:

"A. Notices from the insurer (the "Insurer") to the New York City Economic Development Corporation (the "Corporation") and the City of New York (the "City"), in connection with this policy, shall be addressed to the General Counsel, New York City Economic Development Corporation, at 110 William Street, New York, New York 10038 (with a copy to the Corporation's Contract Administrator at the same address), and to the Commissioner, New York City Department of Small Business Services, at 110 William Street, New York, New York 10038 or such other addresses as may be specified by the Corporation;

B. The Insurer shall accept notice of accident from the Corporation or the City as soon as practicable after receipt by an official of such Additional Insured (as identified in Appendix E of the Contract between the Corporation and the Consultant to which this policy applies) of notice of such accident as valid and timely notice under this policy;

C. The Insurer shall accept notice of claim from the City as soon as practicable after such claim has been filed with the Comptroller of the City and notice of claim from the Corporation, as soon as practicable after receipt by such party as valid and timely notice under this policy;

D. Notice of accident or claim to the Insurer by the Consultant, the Corporation or the City shall be deemed notice by all under this policy;

E. This policy shall not be canceled, terminated or modified by the Insurer or the Consultant unless thirty (30) days prior written notice is sent by registered mail to the Corporation or the City;

F. The presence of engineers, inspectors or other employees or agents of the Consultant, the Corporation or the City at the site of the Services performed by the Consultant shall not invalidate this policy of insurance; and

G. Violation of any of the terms of any other policy issued by the Insurer to the Consultant or a subcontractor of the Consultant shall not invalidate this policy; and

H. Insurance, if any, carried by the Corporation, the City or the Additional Insureds will not be called upon to contribute to a loss that would otherwise be paid by the Insurer."

**APPENDIX E**

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

4. Sample Form of Insurance Certificate



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
11/11/1111

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b>  Insurance Broker's Name Address	CONTACT NAME PHONE (Aid. No. Ext) E-MAIL ADDRESS	FAX (Aid. No.)
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
<b>INSURED</b>  Your Firm's Name Address	INSURER A: Commercial General Liability Company	
	INSURER B: Auto Liability Company	
	INSURER C: State Insurance Fund	
	INSURER D: Umbrella Liability Company	
	INSURER E: Professional Liability Company	
	INSURER F: Builders Risk Company	

**COVERAGES**                      **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:**                      **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

WGR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL INSURED	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Insureds - City of New York, New York City Economic Development Corporation, Apple Industrial Development Corp. GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJ. <input type="checkbox"/> LOC	Y Y	Insurance Policy #	11/11/1111	22/22/2222	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y Y	Insurance Policy #	11/11/1111	22/22/2222	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
D	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/>	Y Y	Insurance Policy #	11/11/1111	22/22/2222	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe below DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N/A	Insurance Policy #			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VC STAT. / OTHER LIMITS E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000* E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
E	Professional Liability (Consultant Contracts Only)					\$2,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate
F	Builders Risk (Construction Contracts Only)					(100% of Maximum Contract Price)
G	Owner's Protective Liability (Construction Contracts Only)					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Referenced Project: Contract No. 1000000  
Name of Project - Type of Project

MUST LIST EACH ADDITIONAL INSURED AND STATE THAT COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY AND UMBRELLA /EXCESS LIABILITY SHALL BE ON A PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY BASIS FOR EACH ADDITIONAL INSURED

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b>  New York City Economic Development Corporation 110 William Street, 6th Floor New York, NY 10038 Attention: Contract Administration	<b>CANCELLATION</b>  SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  Signature
--	---

**APPENDIX F**

**E.O. 50 SUPPLY & SERVICE RIDER**

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

**APPENDIX F****E.O. 50 SUPPLY & SERVICE RIDER****EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

**[Note: for purposes of this rider, the “contractor” means the Consultant identified in this Contract]**

This contract is subject to the requirements of Executive Order No. 50 (April 25, 1980) (§10-14) as revised (“E.O.50”) and the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder. No contract will be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety. By signing this contract, the contractor agrees that it:

- (1) will not discriminate unlawfully against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, handicap, marital status, sexual orientation or citizenship status with respect to all employment decisions including, but not limited to, recruitment, hiring, upgrading, demotion, downgrading, transfer, training, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, layoff, termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment;
- (2) will not discriminate in the selection of subcontractors on the basis of the owner’s, partners’ or shareholders’ race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, handicap, marital status or sexual orientation or citizenship status;
- (3) will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, handicap, marital status, sexual orientation or citizenship status, or it is an equal employment opportunity employer;
- (4) will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or memorandum of understanding, written notification of its equal employment opportunity commitments under E.O. 50 (§10-14) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; and
- (5) will furnish before the contract is awarded all information and reports including an Employment Report which are required by E.O. 50 (§10-14), the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and orders of the Director of the Division of Labor Services (the “Division”). Copies of all required reports are available upon request from the contracting agency; and
- (6) will permit the Division to have access to all relevant books, records and accounts for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

The contractor understands that in the event of its noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, such noncompliance shall constitute a material breach of the contract and noncompliance with E.O. 50 (§10-14) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. After a hearing held pursuant to the rules of the Division, the Director may direct the imposition by the contracting agency head of any or all of the following sanctions:

- (i) disapproval of the contractor;
- (ii) suspension or termination of the contract;
- (iii) declaring the contractor in default; or
- (iv) in lieu of any of the foregoing sanctions, the Director may impose an employment program.

The Director of the Division may recommend to the contracting agency head that a contractor who has repeatedly failed to comply with E.O. 50 (§10-14) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder be determined to be nonresponsible.

The contractor agrees to include the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of New York City's small purchase limit established by rule of New York City's Procurement Policy Board to which it becomes a party unless exempted by E.O. 50 (§10-14) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Director of the Division of Labor Services as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance.

The contractor further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to E.O. 50 (§10-14) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with a subcontractor who is not in compliance with the requirements of E.O. 50 (§10-14) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**APPENDIX G****E.O. 50 EMPLOYMENT REPORT FORM**

The Consultant shall complete and submit, and if applicable, shall require its Subcontractors to complete and submit, Employment Reports (as required by E.O. 50) to the Corporation which can be found at [www.nycedc.com](http://www.nycedc.com) in the following section:

“Resources/Vendor Resources”

If the Consultant cannot access or download these forms, the Corporation will, upon request, send the Consultant the required forms. The text of said section reads as follows:

**Non-Construction Consulting Contracts**

Non-construction consulting contracts require a Supply & Service employment report. Generally, the “under 50 employees” form should be used by companies with fewer than 50 employees, and the longer “full form” should be used for companies with more than 50 employees. Please refer to the Supply & Service instructions document to learn more about the forms.

Supply & Service Employment Report Instructions

Supply & Service – under 50 employees

Supply & Service – full form

**APPENDIX H**

**M/WBE SUBCONTRACTORS PARTICIPATION PLAN**

**SUBCONTRACTORS PARTICIPATION PLAN**

Check One:  Initial Plan  Amended Plan

01/08/2016

The purpose of this form is to ensure that appropriate planning and consideration go into the subcontractor utilization process, and to serve as documentation of your commitment to comply with M/W/DBE requirements for this project. Please complete the forms electronically and email to opportunitymwdb@nycedc.com. Please also include a signed PDF copy to the same email. If you have any questions, you may contact Opportunity M/W/DBE at 212-312-4256.

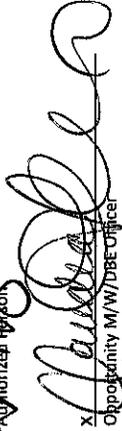
I affirm that the following statements are true and accurate:

- I have read and understand the M/W/DBE requirements for this Project.
- I will make and thoroughly document Good Faith Efforts to meet M/W/DBE requirements.
- This Subcontractors Participation Plan ("Plan") lists all subcontractors I intend to use, including non-M/W/DBE firms. I understand that Intent to Perform as Subcontractor forms, which verify that subcontractors listed below have been contacted and intend to participate on this project, must be submitted for each contractor together with this form.
- I understand that I must submit an amended Plan if there are any changes to the information I have provided herein.
- Upon request, I will provide NYCEDC with proof of payments made to subcontractors.
- FOR CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS ONLY.** I must submit a separate Plan for each direct subcontractor listed below who will retain second-tier subcontractors. Each direct subcontractor's Plan should be received prior to the date that subcontractor commences work on the project. If a direct subcontractor on this form is not subcontracting out a portion of its work, it must submit a Self-Perform Statement in lieu of a plan.

Authorized Person  


01/08/2016  
Date

NYCEDC hereby authorizes this Plan:

Opportunity M/W/DBE Officer  


01/13/16  
Date

"Statements" section in RFP/IFB and Contract document, any statements made in any instrument submitted to NYCEDC in connection with the Corporation's M/W/DBE Program shall be submitted under penalty of perjury and any false or misleading statement or omission shall be grounds for the application of any applicable criminal and/or civil penalties for perjury.

**Project Information**

Contract #/Project #:	<b>61630001 / 6163</b>
Business Name:	<b>Array Architects</b>
Project Award Amount:	<b>\$ 1,599,023</b>
Project Manager:	<b>Jeffrey Drucker</b>
Email:	<b>jdrucker@array-architects.com</b>
Phone:	<b>(646) 742-3016</b>

**Project Calculations - Automatically Calculated**

NYCEDC calculations are based on the information provided on the Self-Perform Statement or Plan. The calculations are based on the information provided on the Self-Perform Statement or Plan.

Awards to M/W/DBEs	<b>\$ 569,338</b>
Percentage of Total Award to M/W/DBEs	<b>35.61 %</b>

Subcontractor Information				
Business Name	M/W/DBE? ("Y" or "N")	Award Amount	Services to be Provided	Anticipated Start Date
Lakhani & Jordan Engineers	Y	\$ 257,040	Mechanical / Electrical / Plumbing / Fire Protection Engineering	March 2016
Reuther + Bowen	N	\$ 63,444	Structural Engineering	March 2016
Naik Consulting Group	Y	\$ 39,066	Surveying	March 2016
Ellana	Y	\$ 48,960	Cost Estimating	June 2016
Design 2147	N	\$ 45,500	DOB Filing	August 2016
Environmental Planning & Management	Y	\$ 69,232	Environmental Planning	March 2016
Cerami & Associates	Y	\$ 66,300	IT / AV / Security / Acoustical	July 2016
The Lighting Practice	Y	\$ 7,446	Lighting Design	July 2016
Yu & Associates	Y	\$ 81,294	Geo-technical / Civil Engineering	March 2016

**APPENDIX I**  
**OUTSIDE FUNDING SOURCES**

**APPENDIX I****OUTSIDE FUNDING SOURCE PROVISIONS**1. **General Terms.**

This Contract will be funded in whole or in part by the Funds identified in Part I, Section 4.1 of this Contract. The receipt of such Funds is conditioned upon the Consultant's compliance with certain mandatory federal, State and City terms and conditions. The Consultant must comply with all applicable mandatory terms and conditions set forth in the Applicable Requirements and Applicable Agreements including, without limitation, those set forth in Part I, Section 4.3, 4.4, this Appendix, Appendix J and in Appendix K. This Appendix shall be annexed to and made a part of any subcontract entered into by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract, and shall be binding on any Subcontractor. To the extent any terms and conditions set forth in this Appendix conflict with any other terms of this Contract, the terms and conditions of this Appendix shall govern. In the event any terms and conditions set forth in this Appendix conflict with the terms and conditions of Appendix J or Appendix K, the more stringent of the conflicting provisions shall govern.

Consultant acknowledges and agrees that the Corporation has the right to delegate the responsibilities of the Director to the City or such agency of the City as may be appropriate.

The Funds have been made available for the Project under the Applicable Requirements and Applicable Agreements including, without limitation, those listed in Part I, Section 4.4 and 4.5, and any other governing statute or agreement related to the Funds, the Project and/or the Contract.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Contract, the Corporation shall be under no obligation to make such payments except when, and to the extent, such Funds are available. The Corporation shall not be liable to the Consultant in the event any or all of such Funds are not made available.

2. **Termination or Suspension Related to Unavailability of Funds.**

In addition to any other right to postpone, delay suspend or terminate the Services or the Contract set forth in this Contract, if, pursuant to the Applicable Requirements or Applicable Agreements or otherwise, there shall be a suspension, termination or reduction of the Funds funding this Contract as a result of which Funds are not available for some or all payments under this Contract, the Corporation shall so notify the Consultant and the Consultant shall, and agrees to, cease to perform the activities specified in the notice (permanently or temporarily, as specified in the notice) on the date set forth therein, which may be immediately. The Consultant shall assume no further binding obligations in connection with any Services specified in the notice to be stopped, after the date set forth in the notice, except that such cessation need only be for the period of suspension if the Services are suspended rather than terminated. The award of Funds funding this Contract may be suspended or terminated if the Consultant materially fails to

comply with any term of such award. The award may also be terminated for convenience in accordance with the Applicable Requirements and Applicable Agreements.

**APPENDIX J**

**APPLICABLE CERTIFICATIONS AND SECTION 3 CLAUSE**

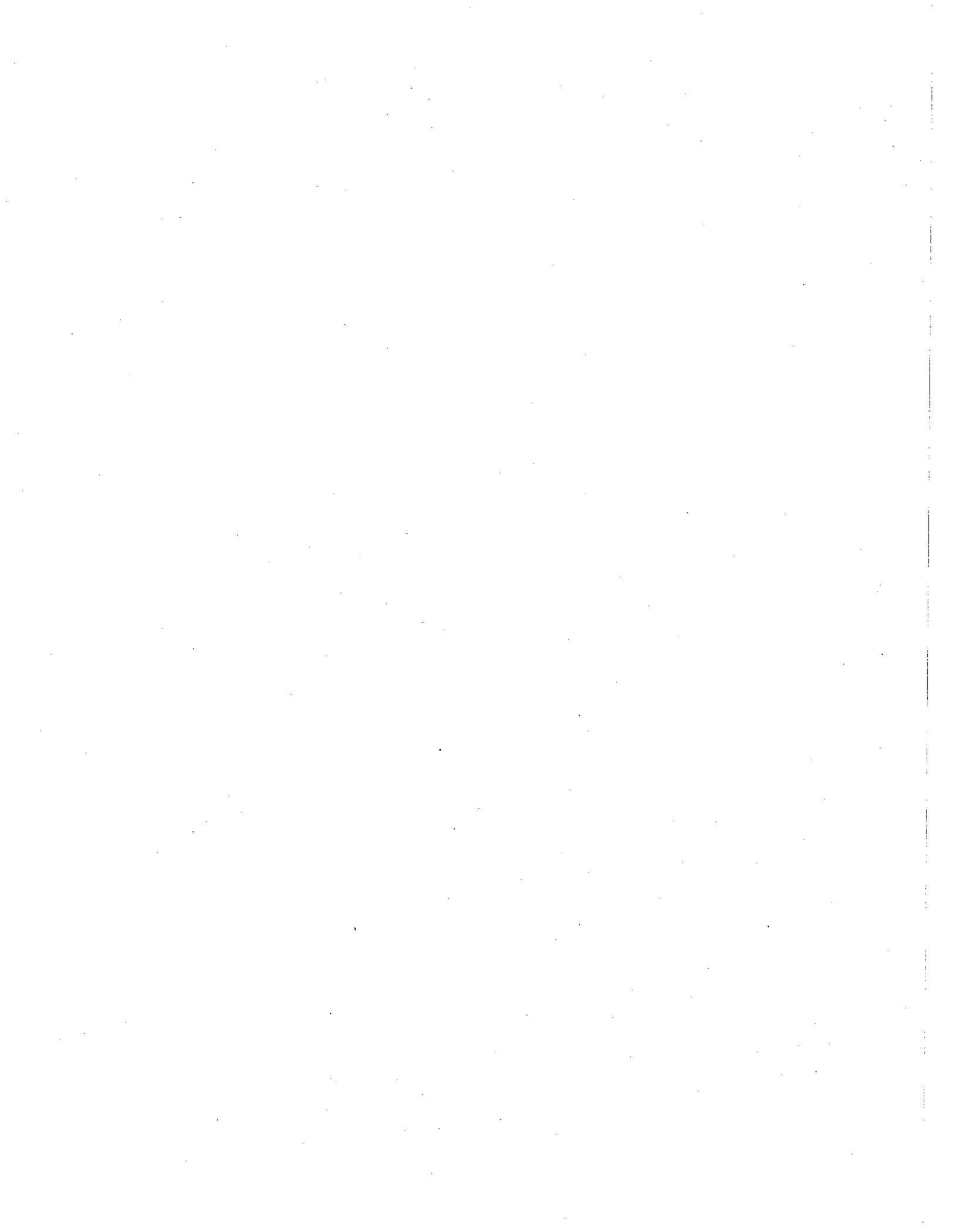


"Not Applicable"

**REQUIREMENTS REGARDING LOBBYING ACTIVITIES ON FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS**

Federal regulations require that any contractor or firm intending to do business with the Federal government, or wishing to participate in any Contract funded with Federal money, disclose to the Federal government any lobbying activities which that Contractor or firm may have undertaken. More specifically, and in addition to disclosing lobbying efforts of any kinds, any prospective contractor or firm who expects to perform work funded with Federal moneys must certify that none of this lobbying activity has been paid for with Federal funds of any kind.

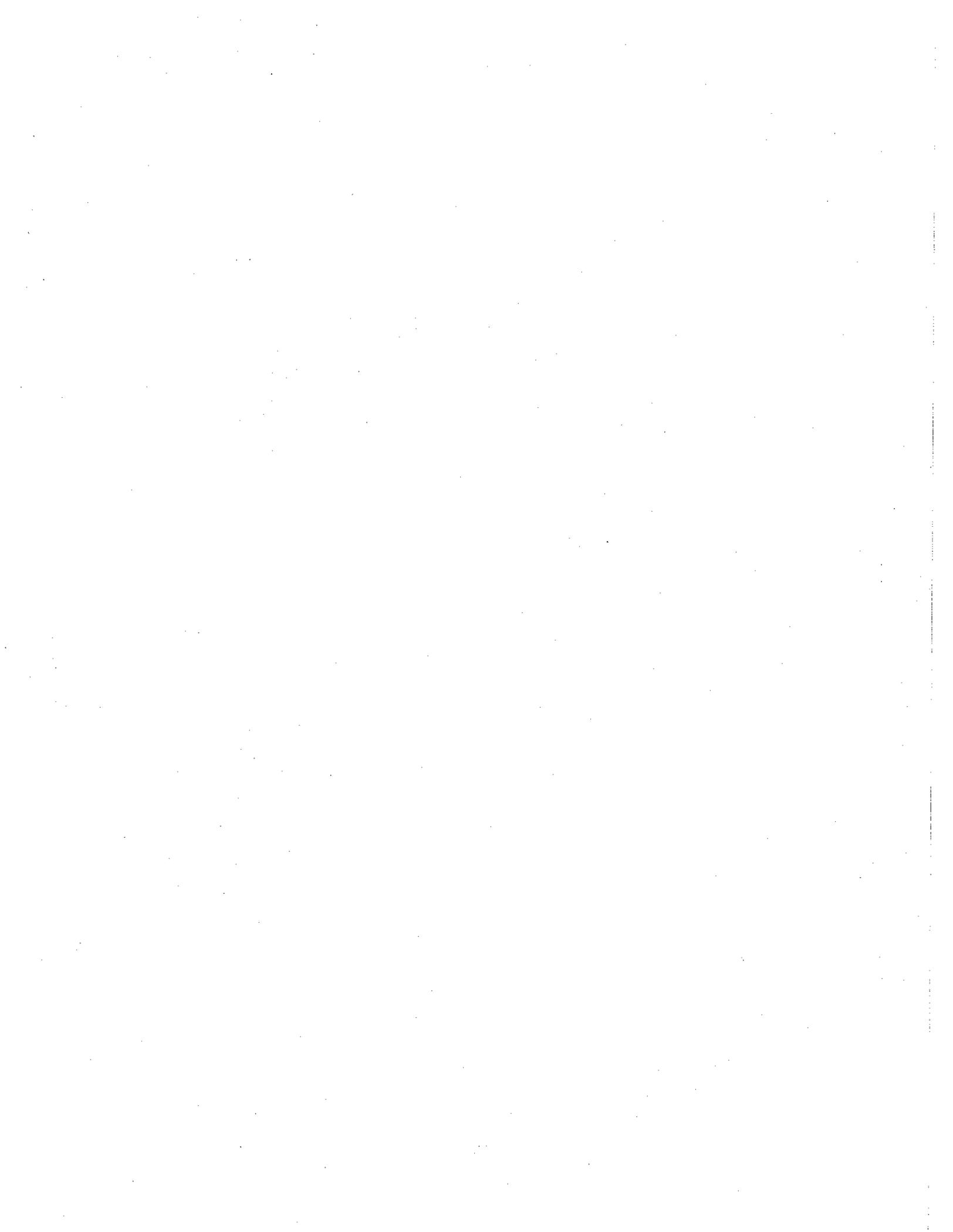
<p>1. Type of Federal Action:</p> <p>A. contract B. grant C. cooperative agreement D. loan E. loan guarantee F. loan insurance</p>	<p>2. Status of Federal Action:</p> <p>A. bid/offer/application B. initial award C. post-award</p>	<p>3. Report Type:</p> <p>A. initial filing B. material change For Material Change Only: year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____</p>
<p>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Prime      <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if known:</p> <p>Congressional District, if known:</p>	<p>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,</p> <p>Enter Name and Address of Prime:</p> <p>Congressional District, if known:</p>	
<p>6. Federal Department/Agency</p>	<p>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</p> <p>CFDA Number, if applicable:</p>	
<p>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</p>	<p>9. Award Amount, if known:</p> <p>\$ _____</p>	
<p>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant: (If individual, last name, first name MI):</p>	<p>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)</p>	
<p>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is material representation of facts upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>	<p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Telephone No: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>	



**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF STANDARD FORM LLL**  
**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES.**

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material required for each, payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or any employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-001".
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/ loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full name of individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title and phone number.



**CERTIFICATION OF RESTRICTION ON LOBBYING**

I, CARL J. DAVIS, hereby certify on behalf  
(name of authorized official)

of Array Architects, PC that:  
(name of bidder)

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or any employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities,” in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

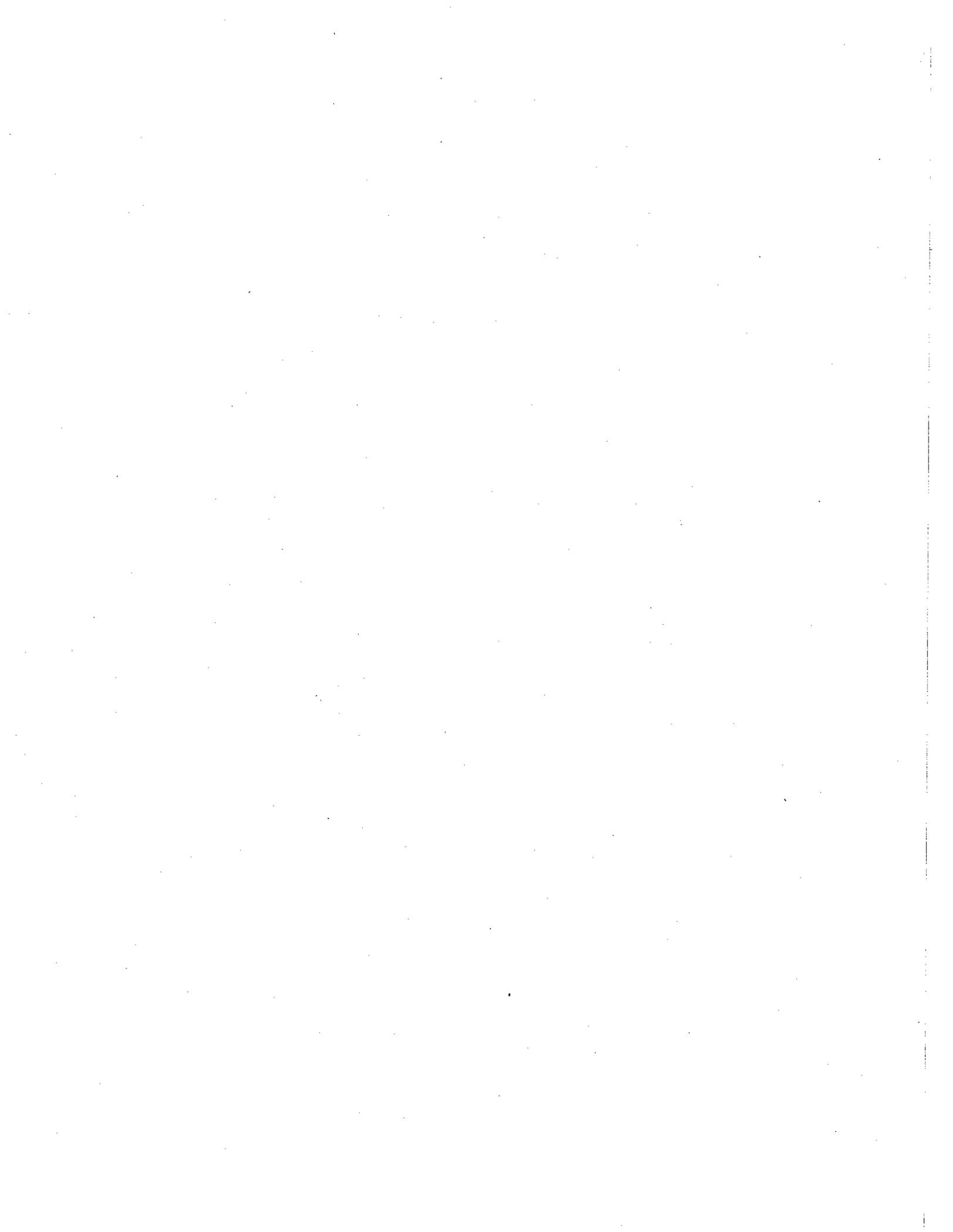
This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making for entering into this transition imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Executed this 1st day of April, 20 11

By:

  
(Signature of Authorized Official)

(Signature of Authorized Official)



Proposal No. RFP 01163

Description: HHC - FEMA Coler Hospital  
A & E CONSULTANT SERVICES

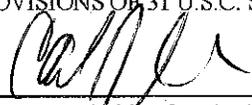
**CERTIFICATION OF A POTENTIAL PRIME CONTRACTOR (MAJOR THIRD PARTY CONTRACTOR) REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

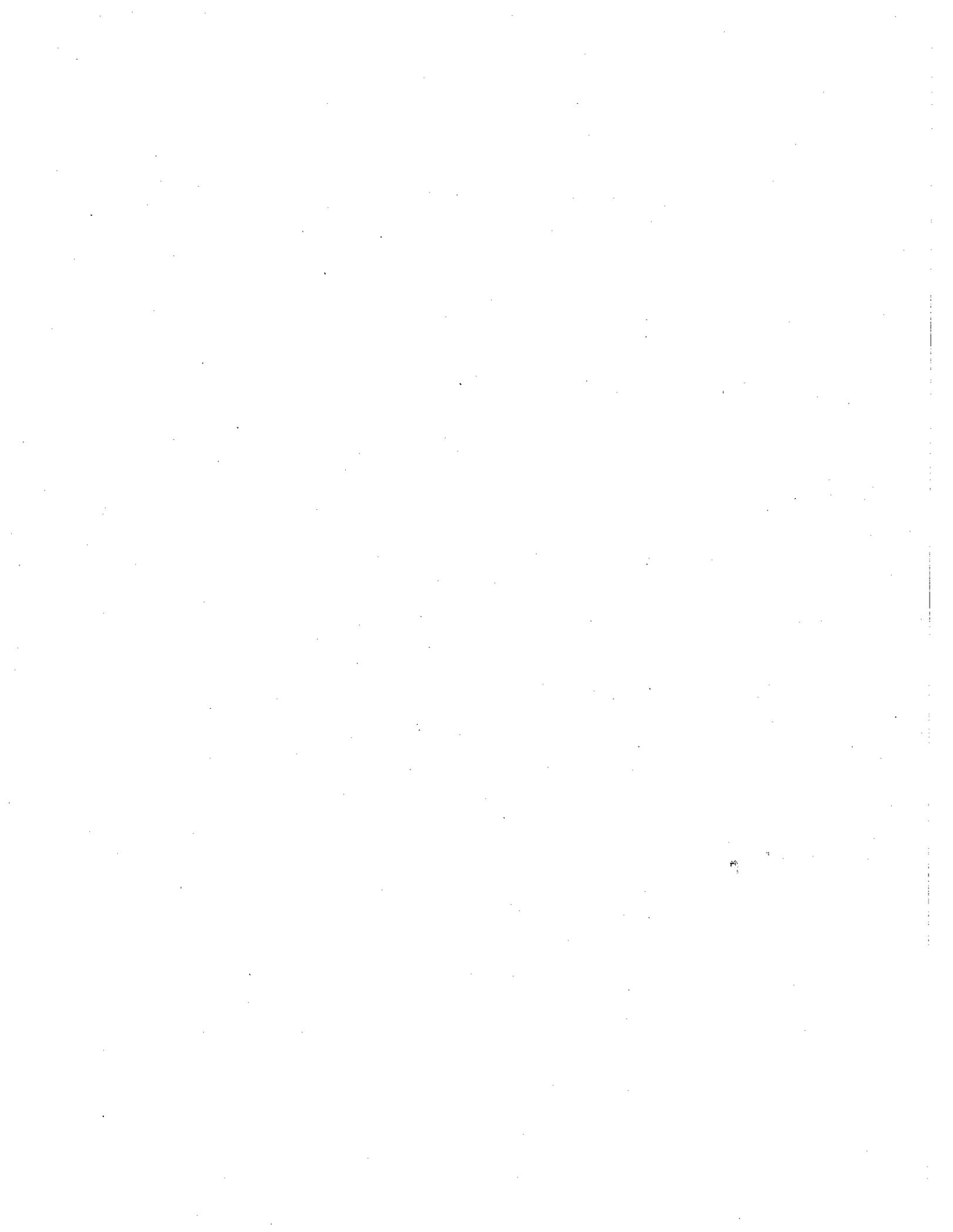
The Potential Contractor Array Architects, PC certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

1. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
2. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
3. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (2) of this certification; and
4. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal or bid had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.
5. The potential Contractor agrees to provide the Authority with immediate written notice if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. Each Subcontractor or Vendor for the Contractor shall provide the same updated notice to the Contractor and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for collecting, updating and submitting updated information to the Authority.

NOTE: If for any reason the potential Contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the potential Contractor shall attach an explanation to this certification.

THE POTENTIAL CONTRACTOR, Array Architects, PC CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 ET SEQ. ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

 CEO  
Signature and Title of Authorized Official  
4/1/16  
Date



## Section 3 Clause

All Section 3 covered contracts must include the following clause **in its entirety**:

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted project covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low- income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment practices can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected, but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulation of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD-assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and Section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with Section 7(b).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This paragraph (G) is not applicable to the HOME Program; nonetheless, the regulations require that the Section 3 clause be included verbatim in all contracts subject to the requirements of Section 3.



**APPENDIX K**  
**APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS**

**UNIFORM FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS RIDER  
FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS  
(11/10/2015)**

*[Instructions to Agencies: This Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts (“Rider”) must be attached to all federally funded procurement contracts (of any dollar amount) that are subject to 2 CFR Part 200 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards). This Rider does not apply to subrecipient or subaward agreements. Procurement contracts funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development CDBG Program or CDBG-DR Program must also include the CDBG or CDBG-DR Rider, as applicable.]*

**A. Definitions.** As used in this Rider:

- (1) “Awarding Entity” means the entity awarding the Contract. The Awarding Entity may be the City or a contractor at any tier.
- (2) “City” means the City of New York.
- (3) “Commissioner” means the head of the City agency entering into this Contract.
- (4) “Construction” means the building, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition, painting or repair of any improvement to real property.
- (5) “Contract” refers to the contract or the agreement between the Awarding Entity and the Contractor.
- (6) “Contractor” means the entity performing the services pursuant to a Contract.
- (7) “Federal Agency” means the U.S. agency or agencies funding this Contract in whole or in part.
- (8) “Government” means the U.S. government.
- (9) “Rider” means this Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider.

**B. Termination and Remedies for Breach of Contract.** The following provisions concerning remedies for breach of contract and termination apply to Contracts between the City and the City’s Contractor.

- (1) **Remedies for Breach of Contract.** If the Contractor violates or breaches the Contract, the City may avail itself of any or all of the remedies provided for elsewhere in this Contract. If there are no remedies provided for elsewhere in this Contract, the City may avail itself of any or all of the following remedies.

After declaring the Contractor in default pursuant to the procedures in paragraph (a) of subdivision (2) of this section (B) below, the City may (i) withhold payment for unsatisfactory services, (ii) suspend or terminate the Contract in whole or in part; and/or

(iii) have the services under this Contract completed by such means and in such manner, by contract procured with or without competition, or otherwise, as the City may deem advisable in accordance with all applicable Contract provisions and law. After completion of the services under this Contract, the City shall certify the expense incurred in such completion, which shall include the cost of procuring that contract. Should the expense of such completion, as certified by the City, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the Contract if it had been completed by the Contractor, any excess shall be promptly paid by the Contractor upon demand by the City. The excess expense of such completion, including any and all related and incidental costs, as so certified by the City may be charged against and deducted out of monies earned by the Contractor.

(2) **Termination.** The City shall have the right to terminate the Contract in whole or in part for cause, for convenience, due to force majeure, or due to reductions in federal funding. If the Contract does not include termination provisions elsewhere, the following termination provisions apply:

a. **Termination for Cause.** The City shall have the right to terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, for cause upon a determination that the Contractor is in default of the Contract. Unless a shorter time is determined by the City to be necessary, the City shall effect termination according to the following procedure:

- i. *Notice to Cure.* The City shall give written notice of the conditions of default signed by the Commissioner, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared ("Notice to Cure"). The Contractor shall have ten (10) days from receipt of the Notice to Cure or any longer period that is set forth in the Notice to Cure to cure the default. The Commissioner may temporarily suspend services under the Contract pending the outcome of the default proceedings pursuant to this section.
- ii. *Opportunity to be Heard.* If the conditions set forth in the Notice to Cure are not cured within the period set forth in the Notice to Cure, the Commissioner may declare the Contractor in default. Before the Commissioner may exercise his or her right to declare the Contractor in default, the Contractor must be given an opportunity to be heard upon not less than five (5) business days' notice. The Commissioner may, in his or her discretion, provide for such opportunity to be in writing or in person. Such opportunity to be heard shall not occur prior to the end of the cure period but notice of such opportunity to be heard may be given prior to the end of the cure period and may be given contemporaneously with the Notice to Cure.
- iii. *Notice of Termination.* After an opportunity to be heard, the Commissioner may terminate the Contract, in whole

or in part, upon finding the Contractor in default. The Commissioner shall give the Contractor written notice of such termination ("Notice of Termination"), specifying the applicable provision(s) under which the Contract is terminated and the effective date of termination. If no date is specified in the Notice of Termination, the termination shall be effective either 10 calendar days from the date the notice is personally delivered or 15 calendar days from the date Notice of Termination is sent by another method. The Notice of Termination shall be personally delivered, sent by certified mail return receipt requested, or sent by fax and deposited in a post office box regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service in a postage pre-paid envelope.

iv. *Grounds for Default.* The City shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default:

1. Upon a breach by the Contractor of a material term or condition of this Contract, including unsatisfactory performance of the services;

2. Upon insolvency or the commencement of any proceeding by or against the Contractor, either voluntarily or involuntarily, under the Bankruptcy Code or relating to the insolvency, receivership, liquidation, or composition of the Contractor for the benefit of creditors;

3. If the Contractor refuses or fails to proceed with the services under the Contract when and as directed by the Commissioner;

4. If the Contractor or any of its officers, directors, partners, five percent (5%) or greater shareholders, principals, or other employee or person substantially involved in its activities are indicted or convicted after execution of the Contract under any state or federal law of any of the following:

a. a criminal offense incident to obtaining or attempting to obtain or performing a public or private contract;

b. fraud, embezzlement, theft, bribery, forgery, falsification, or destruction of records, or receiving stolen property;

c. a criminal violation of any state or federal antitrust law;

d. violation of the Racketeer Influence and Corrupt Organization Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq., or the Mail Fraud Act, 18

U.S.C. § 1341 et seq., for acts in connection with the submission of bids or proposals for a public or private contract;

e. conspiracy to commit any act or omission that would constitute grounds for conviction or liability under any statute described in subparagraph (d) above; or

f. an offense indicating a lack of business integrity that seriously and directly affects responsibility as a City vendor.

5. If the Contractor or any of its officers, directors, partners, five percent (5%) or greater shareholders, principals, or other employee or person substantially involved in its activities are subject to a judgment of civil liability under any state or federal antitrust law for acts or omissions in connection with the submission of bids or proposals for a public or private contract; or

6. If the Contractor or any of its officers, directors, partners, five percent (5%) or greater shareholders, principals, or other employee or person substantially involved in its activities makes or causes to be made any false, deceptive, or fraudulent material statement, or fail to make a required material statement in any bid, proposal, or application for City or other government work.

v. *Basis of Settlement.* The City shall not incur or pay any further obligation pursuant to this Contract beyond the termination date set by the City in its Notice of Termination. The City shall pay for satisfactory services provided in accordance with this Contract prior to the termination date. In addition, any obligation necessarily incurred by the Contractor on account of this Contract prior to receipt of notice of termination and falling due after the termination date shall be paid by the City in accordance with the terms of this Contract. In no event shall such obligation be construed as including any lease or other occupancy agreement, oral or written, entered into between the Contractor and its landlord.

b. **Termination for Convenience.** The City shall have the right to terminate the Contract for convenience, by providing written notice ("Notice of Termination") according to the following procedure. The Notice of Termination shall specify the applicable provision(s) under which the Contract is terminated and the effective date of termination, which shall be not less than 10 calendar days from the date the notice is personally delivered or 15 days from the date the Notice of Termination is sent by another method. The Notice of Termination shall be personally

delivered, sent by certified mail return receipt requested, or sent by fax and deposited in a post office box regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service in a postage pre-paid envelope. The basis of settlement shall be as provided for in subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (a) of subdivision (2) of this section (B), above.

**c. Termination due to Force Majeure**

- i. For purposes of this Contract, a force majeure event is an act or event beyond the control and without any fault or negligence of the Contractor ("Force Majeure Event"). Force Majeure Events may include, but are not limited to, fire, flood, earthquake, storm or other natural disaster, civil commotion, war, terrorism, riot, and labor disputes not brought about by any act or omission of the Contractor.
- ii. In the event the Contractor cannot comply with the terms of the Contract (including any failure by the Contractor to make progress in the performance of the services) because of a Force Majeure Event, then the Contractor may ask the Commissioner to excuse the nonperformance and/or terminate the Contract. If the Commissioner, in his or her reasonable discretion, determines that the Contractor cannot comply with the terms of the Contract because of a Force Majeure Event, then the Commissioner shall excuse the nonperformance and may terminate the Contract. Such a termination shall be deemed to be without cause.
- iii. If the City terminates the Contract due to a Force Majeure Event, the basis of settlement shall be as provided for in subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (a) of subdivision (2) of this section (B), above.

**d. Termination due to Reductions in Federal Funding**

- i. This Contract is funded in whole or in part by funds secured from the Federal government. Should the Federal government reduce or discontinue such funds, the City shall have, in its sole discretion, the right to terminate this Contract in whole or in part, or to reduce the funding and/or level of services of this Contract caused by such action by the Federal government, including, in the case of the reduction option, but not limited to, the reduction or elimination of programs, services or service components; the reduction or elimination of contract-reimbursable staff or staff-hours, and corresponding reductions in the budget of this Contract and in the total amount payable under this Contract. Any reduction in funds pursuant to this

paragraph shall be accompanied by an appropriate reduction in the services performed under this Contract.

- ii. In the case of the reduction option referred to in subparagraph (i), above, any such reduction shall be effective as of the date set forth in a written notice thereof to the Contractor, which shall be not less than 30 calendar days from the date of such notice. Prior to sending such notice of reduction, the City shall advise the Contractor that such option is being exercised and afford the Contractor an opportunity to make within seven calendar days any suggestion(s) it may have as to which program(s), service(s), service component(s), staff or staff-hours might be reduced or eliminated, provided, however, that the City shall not be bound to utilize any of the Contractor's suggestions and that the City shall have sole discretion as to how to effectuate the reductions.
- iii. If the City reduces funding pursuant to this paragraph (c), the basis of settlement shall be as provided for in subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (a) of subdivision (2) of this section (B), above.

**C. Standard Provisions.** The Contractor shall comply with, include in its subcontracts, and cause its subcontractors to comply with the following provisions, as applicable:

- (1) *Reporting.* Contractor shall be required to produce and deliver such reports relating to the services performed under the Contract as may be required by the Awarding Entity, City or any other State or Federal governmental agency with jurisdiction.
- (2) *Non-Discrimination.* Contractor shall not violate any Federal, State, or City law prohibiting discrimination concerning employment, the provision of services, and, if applicable, housing, funded by this Contract.
- (3) *Environmental Protection.* If the Contract is in excess of \$150,000, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671q), Federal Water Pollution control Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387) Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (provisions of 40 CFR Part 50 and 2 CFR Part 1532 related to the Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act). Violations must be reported to the Federal Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The Contractor shall include this provision in all subcontracts.
- (4) *Energy Efficiency.* The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the New York State energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).
- (5) *Debarment.* The Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals is currently in a state of debarment, suspension, or other ineligible status as a result of prior performance, failure, fraud, or violation of City laws. The Contractor further certifies that neither it nor

its principals is debarred, suspended, otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs. The City reserves the right to terminate this Contract if knowledge of debarment, suspension or other ineligibility has been withheld by the Contractor.

- (6) *Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC §1352)*. Contractor certifies that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or any employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining this Contract. If the Contract is \$100,000 or more, the Contractor shall disclose to the City any lobbying with non-Federal funds that took place in connection with obtaining this Contract. Each lower tier subcontractor shall make such certification and forward any required disclosures from tier to tier up to the City as grant recipient. (Certification appears in Federal Appendix A)
- (7) *Solid Waste Disposal Act*. Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.322, Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (codified at 42 USC § 6962). The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$ 10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$ 10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
- (8) *Documentation of Costs*. All costs shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, or vouchers, or other official documentation evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the charges. All checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders or other accounting documents, pertaining in whole or in part to the Agreement, shall be clearly identified and regularly accessible.
- (9) *Records Retention*. The Contractor shall retain all books, documents, papers, and records relating to the services performed under the Contract for three years after final payment under the Contract is made and all other pending matters are closed.
- (10) *Records Access*. The Contractor shall grant access to the City, State or any other pass-through entity, the Federal Agency, Inspectors General, and/or the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, to any books, documents, papers, and/or records of the Contractor that are pertinent to the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to the Contractor's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion related to such documents. The rights of access in this section are not limited to the required retention period but last as long as the records are retained.
- (11) *Small Firms, M/WBE Firms, and Labor Surplus Area Firms*. Contractor shall take the following affirmative steps in the letting of subcontracts, if subcontracts are to be let, in order to ensure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible:

- a. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- b. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- c. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- d. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
- e. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

(12) *Intangible Property.*

- a. Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.315(d), the Government reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable right to obtain, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Government purposes: (a) the copyright in any work developed under the Contract or subcontract; and (b) any rights of copyright to which a Contractor purchases ownership with grant support.
- b. Any reports, documents, data, photographs, deliverables, and/or other materials produced pursuant to the Contract ("Copyrightable Materials"), and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials in any format related to such items produced pursuant to the contract, shall upon their creation become the exclusive property of the City. The Copyrightable Materials shall be considered "work-made-for-hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101, and the City shall be the copyright owner thereof and of all aspects, elements and components thereof in which copyright protection might exist. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials do not qualify as "work-made-for-hire," the Contractor hereby irrevocably transfers, assigns and conveys exclusive copyright ownership in and to the Copyrightable Materials to the City, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances. The Contractor shall retain no copyright or intellectual property interest in the Copyrightable Materials. The Copyrightable Materials shall be used by the Contractor for no purpose other than in the performance of this Contract without the prior written

permission of the City. The City may grant the Contractor a license to use the Copyrightable Materials on such terms as determined by the City and set forth in the license.

- c. The Contractor acknowledges that the City may, in its sole discretion, register copyright in the Copyrightable Materials with the United States Copyright Office or any other government agency authorized to grant copyright registrations. The Contractor shall fully cooperate in this effort, and agrees to provide any and all documentation necessary to accomplish this.
- d. The Contractor represents and warrants that the Copyrightable Materials: (i) are wholly original material not published elsewhere (except for material that is in the public domain); (ii) do not violate any copyright law; (iii) do not constitute defamation or invasion of the right of privacy or publicity; and (iv) are not an infringement, of any kind, of the rights of any third party. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials incorporate any non-original material, the Contractor has obtained all necessary permissions and clearances, in writing, for the use of such non-original material under this Contract, copies of which shall be provided to the City upon execution of this Contract.
- e. The Contractor shall promptly and fully report to the City any discovery or invention arising out of or developed in the course of performance of this Contract and the Contractor shall promptly and fully report to the Government to make a determination as to whether patent protection on such invention shall be sought and how the rights in the invention or discovery, including rights under any patent issued thereon, shall be disposed of and administered in order to protect the public interest.
- f. If the Contractor publishes a work dealing with any aspect of performance under this Agreement, or with the results of such performance, the City shall have a royalty-free, non-exclusive irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such work for City governmental purposes.

**D. Special Provisions for Construction Contracts.** If this Contract involves Construction work, design for Construction, or Construction services, all such work or services performed by the Contractor and its subcontractors shall be subject to the following requirements in addition to those set forth above in paragraphs (A), (B), and (C):

(1) *Federal Labor Standards.* The Contractor will comply with the following:

- a. The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3148): If required by the federal program legislation, in Construction contracts involving an excess of \$2000, and subject to any other federal program limitations, all laborers and mechanics must be paid at a

rate not less than those determined by the Secretary of Labor to be prevailing for the City, which rates are to be provided by the City. These wage rates are a federally mandated minimum only, and will be superseded by any State or City requirement mandating higher wage rates. The Contractor also agrees to comply with Department of Labor Regulations pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act found in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5 and 7 which enforce statutory labor standards provisions.

- b. If required by the federal program legislation and subject to any other federal program limitations, Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safe Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708), which provides that no laborer or mechanic shall be required or permitted to work more than eight hours in a calendar day or in excess of forty hours in any workweek, unless such laborer or mechanic is paid at an overtime rate of 1½ times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of these limits, under any Construction contract costing in excess of \$2000. In the event of a violation of this provision, the Contractor shall not only be liable to any affected employee for his/her unpaid wages, but shall be additionally liable to the United States for liquidated damages.
- c. The Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (18 U.S.C. § 874), as supplemented by the regulations contained in 29 CFR Part 3, requiring that all laborers and mechanics shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and prohibiting all but “permissible” salary deductions.
- d. If this Contract involves Construction work, design for Construction, or Construction services, a more complete detailed statement of Federal Labor Standards annexed hereto as FEDERAL EXHIBIT 2.

- (2) *Equal Employment Opportunity*. Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR chapter 60) for Construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The Contractor shall include the notice found at FEDERAL EXHIBIT I in all Construction subcontracts. For the purposes of the Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications and Clause below, the term “Construction Work” means the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property, including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction .

**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications for Contracts and Subcontracts in Excess of \$10,000.**

- 1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. “Covered area” means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this Contract resulted;

b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any Construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this Contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this Contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each Construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing Construction Work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted Construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical areas where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal

procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each Construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where Construction Work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of Construction Work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female Construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the Program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246 or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, Construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for hiring of local or other areas residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

- (3) (A) **Equal Opportunity Clause** (for contracts for Construction Work) required by 41 CFR Part 6-1.4(b). **[Effective through January 10, 2016]**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(B) **Equal Opportunity Clause** (for contracts for Construction Work) required by 41 CFR Part 6-1.4(b). **Effective starting January 11, 2016**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation

conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**E. Rights to Inventions. [Special Provisions For Contracts Involving Experimental, Developmental, or Research Work.]**

(1) If this Contract involves the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work by the Contractor or its subcontractors, and the entity performing such work is a Nonprofit Organization or Small Business Firm as defined below, the following provisions apply in addition to those set forth above in paragraphs (A), (B), and (C), unless the Contract specifically states that this provision is superseded:

*a. Definitions.* The following definitions apply to this section (D).

- i. "Invention" means any invention or discovery which is or may be patentable or otherwise protectable under Title 35 of the United States Code, or any novel variety of plant which is or may be protected under the Plant Variety Protection Act (7 U.S.C. § 2321 *et seq.*).
  - ii. "Subject invention" means any invention of the Contractor conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the performance of work under this Contract, provided that in the case of a variety of plant, the date of determination (as defined in section 41(d) of the Plant Variety Protection Act, 7 U.S.C. 2401(d)) must also occur during the period of Contract performance.
  - iii. "Practical Application" means to manufacture in the case of a composition or product, to practice in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a machine or system; and, in each case, under such conditions as to establish that the invention is being utilized and that its benefits are, to the extent permitted by law or government regulations, available to the public on reasonable terms.
  - iv. "Made" when used in relation to any invention means the conception or first actual reduction to practice of such invention.
  - v. "Small Business Firm" means a small business concern as defined at section 2 of Pub. L. 85-536 (15 U.S.C. 632) and implementing regulations of the Administrator of the Small Business Administration. For the purpose of this clause, the size standards for small business concerns involved in government procurement and subcontracting at 13 CFR 121.3-8 and 13 CFR 121.3-12, respectively, will be used.
  - vi. "Nonprofit Organization" means a university or other institution of higher education or an organization of the type described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 501(c) and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (25 U.S.C. 501(a) or any nonprofit scientific or educational organization qualified under a state nonprofit organization statute.
- b. *Allocation of Principal Rights.* The Contractor may retain the entire right, title, and interest throughout the world to each subject invention subject to the provisions of this clause and 35 U.S.C. 203. With respect to any subject invention in which the Contractor retains title, the Federal government shall have a nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to

practice or have practiced for or on behalf of the United States the subject invention throughout the world.

- c. *Invention Disclosure, Election of Title and Filing of Patent Application by Contractor.*
- i. The Contractor will disclose each subject invention to the City and the Federal Agency within two months after the inventor discloses it in writing to Contractor personnel responsible for patent matters. Such disclosure shall be in the form of a written report and shall identify the contract under which the invention was made and the inventor(s). It shall be sufficiently complete in technical detail to convey a clear understanding to the extent known at the time of the disclosure, of the nature, purpose, operation, and the physical, chemical, biological or electrical characteristics of the invention. The disclosure shall also identify any publication, on sale or public use of the invention and whether a manuscript describing the invention has been submitted for publication and, if so, whether it has been accepted for publication at the time of disclosure. In addition, after such disclosure, the Contractor will promptly notify the City and the Federal Agency of the acceptance of any manuscript describing the invention for publication or of any on sale or public use planned by the Contractor.
  - ii. The Contractor will elect in writing whether or not to retain title to any such invention by notifying the City and the Federal Agency within two years of disclosure to the City and the Federal Agency. However, in any case where publication, on sale or public use has initiated the one year statutory period wherein valid patent protection can still be obtained in the United States, the period for election of title may be shortened by the Federal Agency to a date that is no more than 60 days prior to the end of the statutory period.
  - iii. The Contractor will file its initial patent application on a subject invention to which it elects to retain title within one year after election of title or, if earlier, prior to the end of any statutory period wherein valid patent protection can be obtained in the United States after a publication, on sale, or public use. The Contractor will file patent applications in additional countries or international patent offices within either ten months of the corresponding initial patent application or six months from the date permission is granted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to file foreign

patent applications where such filing has been prohibited by a Secrecy Order.

- iv. Requests for extension of the time for disclosure, election, and filing under subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) may be granted at the discretion of the Federal Agency.

*d. Conditions When the Government May Obtain Title*

The Contractor will convey to the Federal Agency, upon written request, title to any subject invention --

- i. If the Contractor fails to disclose or elect title to the subject invention within the times specified in (c), above, or elects not to retain title; provided that the Federal Agency may only request title within 60 calendar days after learning of the failure of the Contractor to disclose or elect within the specified times.
- ii. In those countries in which the Contractor fails to file patent applications within the times specified in (c) above; provided, however, that if the Contractor has filed a patent application in a country after the times specified in (c) above, but prior to its receipt of the written request of the Federal Agency, the Contractor shall continue to retain title in that country.
- iii. In any country in which the Contractor decides not to continue the prosecution of any application for, to pay the maintenance fees on, or defend in reexamination or opposition proceeding on, a patent on a subject invention.

*e. Minimum Rights to Contractor and Protection of the Contractor Right to File*

- i. The Contractor will retain a nonexclusive royalty-free license throughout the world in each subject invention to which the Government obtains title, except if the Contractor fails to disclose the invention within the times specified in (c), above. The Contractor's license extends to its domestic subsidiary and affiliates, if any, within the corporate structure of which the Contractor is a party and includes the right to grant sublicenses of the same scope to the extent the Contractor was legally obligated to do so at the time the Contract was awarded. The license is transferable only with the approval of the Federal Agency except when transferred to the successor of that party of the Contractor's business to which the invention pertains.

- ii. The Contractor's domestic license may be revoked or modified by the funding Federal Agency to the extent necessary to achieve expeditious practical application of the subject invention pursuant to an application for an exclusive license submitted in accordance with applicable provisions at 37 CFR Part 404 and agency licensing regulations (if any). This license will not be revoked in that field of use or the geographical areas in which the Contractor has achieved practical application and continues to make the benefits of the invention reasonably accessible to the public. The license in any foreign country may be revoked or modified at the discretion of the funding Federal Agency to the extent the Contractor, its licensees, or the domestic subsidiaries or affiliates have failed to achieve practical application in that foreign country.
- iii. Before revocation or modification of the license, the funding Federal Agency will furnish the Contractor a written notice of its intention to revoke or modify the license, and the Contractor will be allowed thirty calendar days (or such other time as may be authorized by the funding Federal Agency for good cause shown by the Contractor) after the notice to show cause why the license should not be revoked or modified. The Contractor has the right to appeal, in accordance with applicable regulations in 37 CFR Part 404 and Federal Agency regulations (if any) concerning the licensing of Government-owned inventions, any decision concerning the revocation or modification of the license.

f. Contractor Action to Protect the Government's Interest

- i. The Contractor agrees to execute or to have executed and promptly deliver to the Federal Agency all instruments necessary to (i) establish or confirm the rights the Government has throughout the world in those subject inventions to which the Contractor elects to retain title, and (ii) convey title to the Federal Agency when requested under paragraph (d) above and to enable the Government to obtain patent protection throughout the world in that subject invention.
- ii. The Contractor agrees to require, by written agreement, its employees, other than clerical and nontechnical employees, to disclose promptly in writing to personnel identified as responsible for the administration of patent matters and in a format suggested by the Contractor each subject invention made under contract in order that the Contractor can comply with the disclosure provisions of paragraph (c), above, and to execute all papers necessary

to file patent applications on subject inventions and to establish the Government's rights in the subject inventions. This disclosure format should require, as a minimum, the information required by (c)(1), above. The Contractor shall instruct such employees through employee agreements or other suitable educational programs on the importance of reporting inventions in sufficient time to permit the filing of patent applications prior to U.S. or foreign statutory bars.

- iii. The Contractor will notify the Federal Agency of any decisions not to continue the prosecution of a patent application, pay maintenance fees, or defend in a reexamination or opposition proceeding on a patent, in any country, not less than thirty calendar days before the expiration of the response period required by the relevant patent office.
- iv. The Contractor agrees to include, within the specification of any United States patent applications and any patent issuing thereon covering a subject invention, the following statement, "This invention was made with government support under (identify the contract) awarded by (identify the Federal Agency). The government has certain rights in the invention."

g. Subcontracts

- i. The Contractor will include this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental, developmental or research work to be performed by a small business firm or domestic nonprofit organization. The subcontractor will retain all rights provided for the Contractor in this clause, and the Contractor will not, as part of the consideration for awarding the subcontract, obtain rights in the subcontractor's subject inventions.
  - ii. The Contractor will include in all other subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental developmental or research work the patent rights clause required by 2 CFR § 200.315(c) and Appendix II to 2 CFR Part 200.
- h. *Reporting on Utilization of Subject Inventions.* The Contractor agrees to submit on request periodic reports no more frequently than annually on the utilization of a subject invention or on efforts at obtaining such utilization that are being made by the Contractor or its licensees or assignees. Such reports shall include information regarding the status of development, date of first commercial sale or use, gross royalties received by the Contractor, and such other data and information as the Federal

Agency may reasonably specify. The Contractor also agrees to provide additional reports as may be requested by the Federal Agency in connection with any march-in proceeding undertaken by the Federal Agency in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. As required by 35 U.S.C. § 202(c)(5), the Federal Agency agrees it will not disclose such information to persons outside the Government without permission of the Contractor.

- i. *Preference for United States Industry.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this clause, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor any assignee will grant to any person the exclusive right to use or sell any subject inventions in the United States unless such person agrees that any products embodying the subject invention or produced through the use of the subject invention will be manufactured substantially in the United States. However, in individual cases, the requirement for such an agreement may be waived by the Federal Agency upon a showing by the Contractor or its assignee that reasonable but unsuccessful efforts have been made to grant licenses on similar terms to potential licensees that would be likely to manufacture substantially in the United States or that under the circumstances domestic manufacture is not commercially feasible.
- j. *March-in Rights.* The Contractor agrees that with respect to any subject invention in which it has acquired title, the Federal Agency has the right in accordance with the procedures in 37 CFR § 401.6 and any supplemental regulations of the Federal Agency to require the Contractor, an assignee or exclusive licensee of a subject invention to grant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive license in any field of use to a responsible applicant or applicants, upon terms that are reasonable under the circumstances, and if the Contractor, assignee, or exclusive licensee refuses such a request the Federal Agency has the right to grant such a license itself if the Federal Agency determines that:
  - i. Such action is necessary because the Contractor or assignee has not taken, or is not expected to take within a reasonable time, effective steps to achieve practical application of the subject invention in such field of use.
  - ii. Such action is necessary to alleviate health or safety needs which are not reasonably satisfied by the Contractor, assignee or their licensees;
  - iii. Such action is necessary to meet requirements for public use specified by Federal regulations and such requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the Contractor, assignee or licensees; or

- iv. Such action is necessary because the agreement required by paragraph (i) of this clause has not been obtained or waived or because a licensee of the exclusive right to use or sell any subject invention in the United States is in breach of such agreement.
- k. *Special Provisions for Contracts with Nonprofit Organizations.*  
If the Contractor is a nonprofit organization, it agrees that:
- i. Rights to a subject invention in the United States may not be assigned without the approval of the Federal Agency, except where such assignment is made to an organization which has as one of its primary functions the management of inventions, provided that such assignee will be subject to the same provisions as the Contractor;
  - ii. The Contractor will share royalties collected on a subject invention with the inventor, including Federal employee co-inventors (when the Federal Agency deems it appropriate) when the subject invention is assigned in accordance with 35 U.S.C. § 202(e) and 37 CFR § 401.10;
  - iii. The balance of any royalties or income earned by the Contractor with respect to subject inventions, after payment of expenses (including payments to inventors) incidental to the administration of subject inventions, will be utilized for the support of scientific research or education; and
  - iv. It will make efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to attract licensees of subject invention that are Small Business Firms and that it will give a preference to a Small Business Firm when licensing a subject invention if the Contractor determines that the Small Business Firm has a plan or proposal for marketing the invention which, if executed, is equally as likely to bring the invention to practical application as any plans or proposals from applicants that are not Small Business Firms; provided, that the Contractor is also satisfied that the Small Business Firm has the capability and resources to carry out its plan or proposal. The decision whether to give a preference in any specific case will be at the discretion of the Contractor. However, the Contractor agrees that the Secretary may review the Contractor's licensing program and decisions regarding Small Business Firm applicants, and the Contractor will negotiate changes to its licensing policies, procedures, or practices with the Secretary when the Secretary's review discloses that the Contractor could take reasonable steps

to implement more effectively the requirements of this paragraph (k)(iv).

1. ***Communication.*** The central point of contact at the Federal Agency for communications on matters relating to this clause may be obtained from the City upon request.

**Certification Regarding Lobbying**

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, \_\_\_\_\_ certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, as amended) FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND SUB-CONTRACTS IN EXCESS OF \$10,000.**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all Construction Work in the covered area, are as follows:

**Goals and Timetables for Minorities**

<u>Trade</u>	<u>Goal (percent)</u>	
Electricians .....	9.0 to	10.2
Carpenters .....	27.6 to	32.0
Steamfitters .....	12.2 to	13.5
Metal Lathers .....	24.6 to	25.6
Painters .....	28.6 to	26.0
Operating Engineers .....	25.6 to	26.0
Plumbers .....	12.0 to	14.5
Iron Workers (structural) .....	25.9 to	32.0
Elevator Constructors .....	5.5 to	6.5
Bricklayers .....	13.4 to	15.5
Asbestos Workers .....	22.8 to	28.0
Roofers .....	6.3 to	7.5
Iron Workers (ornamental) .....	22.4 to	23.0
Cement Masons .....	23.0 to	27.0
Glazers .....	16.0 to	20.0
Plasterers .....	15.8 to	18.0
Teamsters .....	22.0 to	22.5
Boilermakers .....	13.0 to	15.5
All Other .....	16.4 to	17.5

**Goals and Timetables for Women**

From April 1, 1980 until the present ..... 6.9

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's Construction Work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs Construction Work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such

geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved Construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any Construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for Construction Work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Contract, the "covered area" is the City of New York.

**FEDERAL EXHIBIT 2**

**[Insert Exhibit 2 for applicable federal grant program]**

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (“FEMA”) RIDER  
(10/27/2015)**

**For use with contracts funded by the FEMA Grant and Cooperative Agreement Programs,  
including the Public Assistance Program**

(This Rider should not be used with contracts funded by the following FEMA Programs: Emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program. This Rider should be accompanied by the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts.)

1. Suspension and Debarment. Section C(5) of the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts is supplemented with the following provisions:
  - (a) This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 3000. As such the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935). By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 3000.
  - (b) The Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, subpart C during the term of this contract and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
  - (c) The certification in paragraph (a), above, and section C(5) of the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts is a material representation of fact relied upon by the City of New York. If it is later determined that the Contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the City of New York and, if applicable, the State of New York, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
2. Davis-Bacon Act. For the purposes of Section D(1)(a) of the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider, compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3148) is not required of the Contractor pursuant to FEMA regulations. However, if this Contract is funded by another federal funding source (e.g., the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development CDBG or CDBG-DR programs), compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act is required to the extent required by law and as set forth in the contract documents.
3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. Section E of the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts does not

apply to the following FEMA Programs: Public Assistance Program, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Fire Management Assistance Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant Program, Disaster Case Management Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program.

4. Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act. The Contractor shall comply with provisions of the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (18 U.S.C. § 874) as delineated in the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider, FEMA Exhibit 2, Section (A).
5. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act as delineated in the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider, FEMA Exhibit 2, Section (B).
6. Access to Records.
  - (a) The Contractor agrees to provide the City of New York, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.
  - (b) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce said documents by any means or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
  - (c) The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his/her authorized representative access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.
7. Logos. The Contractor shall not use DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.
8. Compliance with Law. The Contractor acknowledges that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract only and agrees to comply with all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.
9. Federal Government not a Party. The Contractor acknowledges and understands that the Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the City, Contractor or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.
10. False Claims. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 applies to the Contractor’s actions pertaining to this contract.

**EXHIBIT 2**  
**Federal Labor Standards Provisions (Non-Davis Bacon)<sup>1</sup>**  
**Federal Emergency Management Agency**  
**(10/27/2015)**

**Applicability:** The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.**

1. **Contractor.** The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.
2. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause in paragraph 1 above and such other clauses as the FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.
3. **Breach.** A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

**B. Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this Section B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this Section B the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In

---

<sup>1</sup> This version of Exhibit 2 applies to contracts funded by FEMA Grant and Cooperative Agreement Programs, including the Public Assistance Program. Do not use this version of Exhibit 2 in connection with FEMA programs that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act; such programs are the Emergency Management Preparedness Grant Program, the Homeland Security Grant Program, Nonprofit Security Grant Program, Tribal Homeland Security Grant Program, Port Security Grant Program, and Transit Security Grant Program.

addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The City of New York shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.
4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this Section B and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section B.

C. **Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

1. No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.
2. The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.
3. The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as FEMA or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

# **CDBG-DR Rider**

(Version 11.10.2015)

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO NYC AGENCIES AND OFFICES**

This CDBG Rider contains supplementary general conditions for use with procurement contracts and subrecipient agreements that are funded in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-383) as amended. For all procurement contracts and subrecipient agreements funded by the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (“CDBG-DR”) Program, *except those funded by the regular CDBG (“CDBG”) Program*, this CDBG-DR Rider must be included as an attachment, expressly made a part of, and incorporated by reference. A different rider with terms specific to the regular CDBG Program should be attached to CDBG funded procurement contracts and subrecipient agreements.

## **FEDERAL REGISTER NOTICES**

### **DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

Federal Register Notices applicable to the use of CDBG-DR Funds for Hurricane Sandy disaster recovery are available on the HUD Web site at <https://www.hudexchange.info/cdbg-dr/cdbg-dr-laws-regulations-and-federal-register-notices>.

## **SECTION 3 NOTICE**

HUD recently issued proposed amendments to the Section 3 regulations in 24 CFR Part 135. If HUD finalizes and promulgates the amendments to 24 CFR Part 135 during the term of this Agreement, the Contractor or Subrecipient will be required to adhere to the amended 24 CFR Part 135.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>ARTICLE</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
ARTICLE 1	DEFINITIONS	3
ARTICLE 2	HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT AND NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT	4
ARTICLE 3	LABOR REQUIREMENTS	4
ARTICLE 4	ADDITIONAL FEDERAL CONDITIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION FOR SUBRECIPIENTS	6
ARTICLE 5	FEDERAL NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS	14
ARTICLE 6	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; ENERGY EFFICIENCY; HISTORIC PRESERVATION; FLOOD PROTECTION; LEAD-BASED PAINT; FLOOD INSURANCE	16
ARTICLE 7	UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	17
ARTICLE 8	UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	17
ARTICLE 9	UNEARNED PAYMENTS; INCOME; DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS; ACCOUNTING SYSTEM; FIDELITY BONDS; DISBURSEMENT RESTRICTIONS	17
ARTICLE 10	RECORDS AND AUDITS	18
ARTICLE 11	SUBCONTRACTORS	19
ARTICLE 12	CONFLICTS; EXHIBITS	20
ARTICLE 13	REVERSION OF ASSETS	20
ARTICLE 14	SMALL FIRMS, M/WBE FIRMS, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS	20
ARTICLE 15	INTANGIBLE PROPERTY	21
ARTICLE 16	HATCH ACT; LOBBYING; CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	22
ARTICLE 17	SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION	22
ARTICLE 18	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	22

## **ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS**

As used in this CDBG-DR Rider:

(a) "Act" means Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-383) as amended.

(b) "Agency" means the entity, or entities, executing this Agreement on behalf of the City of New York.

(c) "Agreement" means either the "contract" (as defined by 2 CFR § 200.22) between the City and the Contractor or the agreement between the City and "Subrecipient" as defined by 2 CFR § 200.93 as the context requires.

(d) "City" means the City of New York.

(e) "Construction" means the building, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition, painting or repair of any improvement to real property.

(f) "Contractor" and/or "Subrecipient" means the entity or entities executing this Agreement, other than the Agency.

(g) "Equipment" means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds \$5,000.

(h) "Grant" means Community Development Block Grant Program funds provided to the City of New York by the Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development or a pass-through entity.

(i) "Hometown Plan" means a voluntary areawide plan that was developed by representatives of affected groups (usually labor unions, minority organizations, and contractors), and subsequently approved by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance (OFCC), for purposes of implementing the equal employment opportunity requirements pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(j) "HUD" means the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or a person authorized to act on his or her behalf.

(k) "Program" means the New York City Community Development Block Grant Program approved by HUD as the same may from time to time be amended.

(l) "Real property" means land, including land improvements, structures and appurtenances thereto, but excludes moveable machinery and moveable equipment.

(m) "Subcontractor" means any person, firm or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor or the Subrecipient, or another Subcontractor who is engaged by the Contractor or the Subrecipient to furnish (i) services, (ii) labor or (iii) services and/or labor and materials at the site of the work performed under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 2. HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT AND NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT**

***[Applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients]***

This Agreement is subject to Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-383) as amended (The Act) and all rules, regulations and requirements now issued or hereafter issued pursuant to the Act; the Agreement may be suspended and/or terminated without liability to the City if the Grant to the City pursuant to the Act is suspended or terminated, and unless and until the City or Agency receives Community Development funds in an amount that is deemed sufficient to enable it to fund this Agreement, the City or Agency is under no obligation to make any payments to the Contractor or Subrecipient. In this regard, the Agency is under no obligation to make any payments to the Contractor or Subrecipient, and shall not make any such payment, and the Contractor or Subrecipient shall not commence performance, until:

- (a) the Agency has received from the City's Office of Management and Budget instructions to proceed, evidencing compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act, as amended, and with regulations of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, related thereto, found at 24 CFR Part 58, and
- (b) the Contractor or Subrecipient has been notified of such instructions by the Agency. Furthermore, the Contractor or Subrecipient and the City mutually agree that the Contractor or Subrecipient shall not advance any funds, from any source without limitation, to pay for costs intended to be paid for under this Agreement prior to the receipt and notification described in this paragraph (a), and the City shall not reimburse the Contractor or Subrecipient for any costs incurred in violation of this provision.

**ARTICLE 3. LABOR REQUIREMENTS**

***[Applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients; must be included in all subcontracts]***

- (a) **Section 3.** This Agreement is subject to Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (P.L. 90-448) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135, as may be amended during the term of this Agreement. Pursuant to 24 CFR § 135.38, the Contractor or Subrecipient agrees to the following:
  1. The work to be performed under this Agreement is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. § 1701 u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3 shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
  2. The parties to this Agreement agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this Agreement, the parties to this Agreement certify that they are under no contractual or other impediments that would prevent them from complying with the Part 135 regulations.

3. The Contractor or Subrecipient agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Contractor or Subrecipient has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the Contractor's or Subrecipient's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
4. The Contractor or Subrecipient agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the Subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135. The Contractor or Subrecipient will not subcontract with any Subcontractor where the Contractor or Subrecipient has notice or knowledge that the Subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135.
5. The Contractor or Subrecipient will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the Contractor or Subrecipient is selected but before the Agreement is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR Part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Contractor's or Subrecipient's obligations under 24 CFR Part 135.
6. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this Agreement for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
7. With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian Housing Assistance, Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this Agreement. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this Agreement that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and Section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with Section 7(b).
8. The Contractor or Subrecipient agrees to submit, and shall cause its subcontractors to submit, quarterly reports to the Agency detailing the number of new employees hired, the number of new Section 3 employees hired, and any affirmative efforts made to direct hiring efforts to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing during the previous quarter.

- (b) ***The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141 et seq.)***. In Construction contracts involving an excess of \$2000, unless exclusively in connection with the rehabilitation of residential property containing fewer than 8 units, the Contractor shall pay and the Subrecipient shall cause its contractors to pay all laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than those determined by the Secretary of Labor to be prevailing for the City, which rates are to be provided by the Agency. These wage rates are a federally mandated minimum only, and will be superseded by any State or City requirement mandating higher wage rates. The Contractor also agrees to comply with Department of Labor Regulations pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act found in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5 and 7, which enforce statutory labor standards provisions. **This provision supersedes section D(1)(a) of the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts.**
- (c) ***Overtime***. In Construction contracts involving an excess of \$2000, and subject to the exception in 24 CFR section 570.603 (regarding the rehabilitation of residential property containing less than 8 units), Contractor shall comply and the Subrecipient shall cause its contractor to comply with sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safe Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3701 et seq.), which provides that no laborer or mechanic shall be required or permitted to work more than eight hours in a calendar day or in excess of forty hours in any workweek, unless such laborer or mechanic is paid at an overtime rate of 1½ times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of these limits. In the event of a violation of this provision, the Contractor shall not only be liable to any affected employee for his/her unpaid wages, but shall be additionally liable to the United States for liquidated damages. **This provision supersedes section D(1)(b) of the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts.**

#### **ARTICLE 4. ADDITIONAL FEDERAL CONDITIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION FOR SUBRECIPIENTS**

*[Applicable to Subrecipients. A similar provision for Contractors is included in the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts at section D(1)(c)-(d), (2) and (3).]*

If this Agreement involves Construction work, design for Construction, or Construction services, all such work or services performed by the Subrecipient and its Subcontractors shall be subject to the following requirements:

- (a) ***Impermissible Salary Deductions***. In Construction contracts of any amount, the Subrecipient shall cause its Subcontractor to comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. § 874), as supplemented by the regulations contained in 29 CFR Part 3, requiring that all laborers and mechanics shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and prohibiting all but "permissible" salary deductions.
- (b) ***Federal Labor Standards***. In Construction contracts of any amount, the Subrecipient shall cause its Subcontractors to comply with the more detailed statement of Federal Labor Standards annexed hereto as FEDERAL EXHIBIT 2.

- (c) **Equal Employment Opportunity.** In Construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of \$10,000, the Subrecipient shall cause its Subcontractors to comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR chapter 60). Subrecipient shall include the following Specifications, which are required pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.3 in all federally assisted contracts and subcontracts. For the purposes of the Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications and Clause below, the term "Construction Work" means the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property, including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications for Contracts and Subcontracts in Excess of \$10,000. (Federal Notice Required by 41 CFR 60-4.3)**

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the contractor or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any Construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this Agreement resulted.
3. If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades

which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this Agreement resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each Construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing Construction Work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted Construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical areas where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each Construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to

community organizations when the contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where Construction Work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of Construction Work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation

employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female Construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the Program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246 or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs.

12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, Construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for hiring of local or other areas residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

- (d) A. **Equal Opportunity Clause [Effective through January 10, 2016]** Subrecipient shall include the following provisions, which are required by 41 CFR section 60-1.4(b), in all federally assisted contracts and subcontracts.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and

applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by HUD and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as HUD may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by HUD, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**(B) Equal Opportunity Clause [Effective starting January 11, 2016]** Subrecipient shall include the following provisions, which are required by 41 CFR section 60-1.4(b), in all federally assisted contracts and subcontracts.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by HUD and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or

federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as HUD may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by HUD, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### **ARTICLE 5. FEDERAL NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

##### ***[Applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients]***

This Agreement is subject to:

- (a) Section 109 of the Act, which requires that no person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance made available pursuant to the Act. Section 109 also directs that the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act and the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability under Section 504 shall apply to programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance under Title I programs. The Contractor or Subrecipient agrees to comply with provisions of 24 CFR Part 6, 8, and 146.
- (b) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (P.L. 90-284; 42 U.S.C. §§ 3602-3620), as amended, which prohibits discrimination in the sale or rental of housing and in the provision of brokerage services based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, or familial status, and which requires affirmative action in the furtherance of Fair Housing objectives.
- (c) Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259, pursuant to regulations issued at 24 CFR Part 107, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin and requires equal opportunity in housing constructed, operated or provided with federal funds.
- (d) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352; 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d *et seq.*) and implementing regulations in 24 CFR Part 1, which states that no person shall, on the ground of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subject to discrimination under any Program or activity made possible by, or resulting from, this Agreement.

- (e) Consistent with 24 CFR § 570.614, the Contractor or Subrecipient warrants that all services, programs, and/or Construction (including design and alteration) under this Agreement shall be performed in accordance with all federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding accessibility standards for persons with disabilities including, but not limited to, the following: Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 4151-4157), the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (Appendix A to 24 CFR Part 40 and Appendix A to 41 CFR Part 101-19, subpart 101-19.6), and the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12131; 47 U.S.C. §§ 155, 201, 218, and 225).
- (f) If the Contractor or Subrecipient is, or may be deemed to be, a religious or denominational institution or organization operated for religious purposes which is supervised or controlled by or in connection with a religious or denominational institution or organization, the Contractor or Subrecipient agrees that in connection with services to be provided under this Agreement:
- i. it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of religion and shall not limit employment or give preference in employment to persons on the basis of religion.
  - ii. it shall not discriminate against any person applying for such public services on the basis of religion or religious belief and shall not limit such services or give preference to persons on the basis of religion or religious belief.
  - iii. it shall provide no religious instruction or counseling, conduct no religious worship or services, engage in no religious proselytizing, and exert no other religious influence in the provision of such public services.
  - iv. it shall not use CDBG funds for the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of structures to the extent that those structures are used for inherently religious activities. CDBG funds may be used for the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of structures only to the extent that those structures are used for conducting eligible activities under 24 CFR Part 570. Where a structure is used for both eligible and inherently religious activities, CDBG funds may not exceed the cost of those portions of the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation that are attributable to eligible activities in accordance with the cost accounting requirements applicable to CDBG funds in 24 CFR Part 570. Sanctuaries, chapels, or other rooms that a CDBG-funded religious congregation uses as its principal place of worship, however, are ineligible for CDBG-funded improvements. Disposition of real property is subject to 24 CFR § 570.200(j)(5). In addition, payment may be authorized for a portion of eligible rehabilitation or construction costs attributable to the non-religious use of a facility that is not used exclusively for

religious purposes, pursuant to Section VI(A)(4)(c) of HUD Docket No. FR-56960-N-01.

The non-discrimination provisions in this Article shall be incorporated in and made a part of all subcontracts executed in connection with this Agreement.

- (g) Subrecipients shall comply with all civil-rights related requirements, pursuant to 24 CFR § 570.503(b)(5).

**ARTICLE 6. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; ENERGY EFFICIENCY; HISTORIC PRESERVATION; FLOOD PROTECTION; LEAD-BASED PAINT**

*[Paragraphs (a) – (e) applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients; paragraph (f) applicable to Subrecipients]*

- (a) For agreements, subcontracts, and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000, the Contractor or Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401, Federal Water Pollution control Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251, et seq.) Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (provisions of 40 CFR Part 50 and 2 CFR Part 1532 related to the Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act). Violations must be reported to the Federal Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- (b) The Subrecipient and Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the New York State energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163). Further, the Contractor or Subrecipient shall comply with the construction standards concerning energy efficiency set forth in section VI(A)(1)(a)(5) of HUD Docket No. FR-5696-N-01.
- (c) This Agreement is subject to laws and authorities listed in 24 CFR § 58.5, including the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-665; 16 U.S.C. §§ 470 *et seq.*), the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-291; 16 U.S.C. §§ 469-469c), Executive Order 11593 and regulations at 36 CFR Part 800. In general, this requires concurrence from the State Historic Preservation Officer for all rehabilitation and demolition of historic properties that are fifty years old or older or that are included on a Federal, state, or local historic property list.
- (d) This Agreement is subject to the Lead-Based Paint Poison Prevention provisions found in 24 CFR § 570.608, the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4821-4846), the Residential Lead Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (U.S.C. §§ 4851-4856, and 24 CFR Part 35, subparts A, B, J, K, and R. This provision is to be included in all subcontracts, for work in connection with this Agreement, which relate to residential structures.
- (e) Pursuant to the provisions in 24 CFR § 570.605, Section 202(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. § 4106), and the regulations in 44 CFR Parts 59-79 apply to this Agreement.

- (f) Subrecipients shall implement procedures and mechanisms to ensure that assisted property owners comply with all flood insurance requirements set forth in Section VI(B)(31) of HUD Docket No. FR-56960-N-01.

#### **ARTICLE 7. UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE**

*[Applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients]*

This Agreement is subject to the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 and 24 CFR section 570.606.

#### **ARTICLE 8. UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING PROCUREMENT STANDARDS), COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

*[Subdivision (a) is applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients; subdivision (b) is applicable to Subrecipients only; subdivision (c) is applicable to Contractors only]*

- (a) Pursuant to 2 CFR § 2400.101 and 24 CFR § 85.1, Subrecipients and Contractors are subject to the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards at 2 CFR Part 200 (commonly referred to the "Super Circular"), as applicable.
- (b) For the procurement of all subcontracts and goods contracts, Subrecipients are required to follow the procurement standards in 2 CFR §§ 200.318-200.326, except as allowed by 2 CFR § 200.110.
- (c) Contractors are subject to the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider, attached to this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 9. UNEARNED PAYMENTS; INCOME; DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS; ACCOUNTING SYSTEM; FIDELITY BONDS; DISBURSEMENT RESTRICTIONS**

*[Paragraphs (a), (b), (d), and (e) are applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients; paragraph (d) is applicable to Subrecipients only]*

- (a) Unearned payments under this Agreement may be suspended or terminated upon refusal to accept any additional conditions that may be imposed by HUD at any time, or if the Grant to the City under the Act is suspended or terminated. Unearned payments received by the Contractor or Subrecipient will be returned to the City.

The Contractor or Subrecipient agrees that if any income is generated from the Community Development Block Grant Program funded activities, Contractor or Subrecipient shall return such income to the City's Community Development Block Grant Program unless expressly authorized by the City. Such funds are subject to all applicable requirements governing the use of Community Development Block Grant

funds, including 24 CFR § 570.503(b)(3), which provides that, at the end of the program year, the City may require remittance of all or part of any program income balances (including investments thereof) held by the Subrecipient (except those needed for immediate cash needs, cash balances of a revolving loan fund, cash balances from a lump sum drawdown, or cash or investments held for section 108 security needs). Alternative program requirements concerning the definition of "program income" are set forth in Section VI(A)(17)(a)-(b) of Docket No. FR-56960-N-01, as amended by Section II(5) of Docket No. FR-5710-N-01.

- (b) All costs shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers, or other official documentation evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the charges. All checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders or other accounting documents, pertaining in whole or in part to the Agreement, shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.
- (c) The Subrecipient shall submit to the Agency a detailed description of its accounting, reporting and internal control systems, including but not limited to the procedures for cash receipts, cash disbursements, payrolls, personnel policies, fixed petty cash controls and other systems which are necessary under the circumstances. The Agency shall evaluate and document all systems and only upon acceptance and approval of the accounting, reporting and internal control systems by the Agency, shall funds be disbursed to the Subrecipient, other provisions of the Agreement notwithstanding.
- (d) If required by the Federal awarding agency or elsewhere in this Agreement, the Agency must receive a statement from the Contractor's or Subrecipient's chief fiscal officer or its insurer assuring that all persons handling funds received or disbursed under this Agreement are covered by fidelity insurance in an amount equal to cash advances from the City. If the bond is cancelled or coverage is substantially reduced, the Contractor or Subrecipient shall promptly notify the Agency of this fact in every case not later than 48 hours. In such event, the Agency shall not disburse any more funds to the Contractor or Subrecipient until it has received assurance that adequate coverage has subsequently been obtained.
- (e) No money under this Agreement shall be disbursed by the Agency to any Contractor or Subrecipient except pursuant to a written contract which incorporates the applicable Supplementary General Conditions and unless the Contractor or Subrecipient is in compliance with HUD requirements with regard to accounting and fiscal matters, to the extent they are applicable, and provided that the Agency has completed HUD requirements, including but not limited to environmental certifications pursuant to 24 CFR Part 58.

#### **ARTICLE 10. RECORDS AND AUDITS**

##### ***[Applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients]***

- (a) Records shall be maintained in accordance with requirements prescribed by or in 2 CFR § 200.333, HUD and/or the City with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement and retained for at least three years after the City makes final payments and all other pending matters concerning this Agreement are closed, subject to the exceptions in 2 CFR § 200.333.

- (b) At such times on such forms as HUD and/or the City may require, there shall be furnished to HUD and/or the City such statements, records, reports, data and information, as HUD and/or the City may request pertaining to matters covered by this Agreement. At a minimum, such forms will include the following:
- (i) Quarterly Data Collection Report forms for the purpose of including specific Program description, accomplishment, expenditure and beneficiary information in the City's Quarterly Performance Reports.
  - (ii) Annual Property Register forms for the purpose of tracking the use of CDBG purchased equipment.
- (c) At any time during normal business hours and as often as the City, the Agency, HUD, Inspector General, U.S. General Accounting Office, and/or the Comptroller General of the United States may deem necessary, the Contractor or Subrecipient shall make available for examination to the City, HUD, Inspector General, U.S. General Accounting Office and/or representatives of the Comptroller General all of its books, accounts, records, reports, files, and other papers or property with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement and shall permit the City, HUD and/or representatives of the Comptroller General and the U.S. General Accounting Office to audit, examine, make excerpts of, and make transcriptions from such books, accounts, records, reports, files, and other papers or property and to make audits of all contracts, invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel, conditions of employment and other data relating to all matters covered by this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 11. SUBCONTRACTORS**

### ***[Applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients]***

- (a) The provisions of this Agreement shall apply to Subcontractors and their officers, agents and employees in all respects as if they were employees of the Contractor or Subrecipient. The Contractor or Subrecipient shall not be discharged from its obligations and liabilities, but shall be liable for all acts and negligence of Subcontractors, and their officers, agents and employees, as if they were employees of the Contractor or Subrecipient.
- (b) Employees of the Subcontractor shall be subject to the same provisions as employees of the Contractor or Subrecipient.
- (c) The services furnished by Subcontractors shall be subject to the provisions hereof as if furnished directly by the Contractor or Subrecipient, and the Contractor or Subrecipient shall remain responsible therefor.
- (d) Any subcontracts entered into pursuant to this Agreement shall include Exhibit 3 (Investigations Clause, Conflicts of Interest Clause; and Executive Order No. 50 provisions, which shall be binding on every Subcontractor.

## **ARTICLE 12. CONFLICTS; EXHIBITS**

### ***[Applicable to Contractors and Subrecipients]***

- (a) If any provision in this CDBG Rider directly conflicts with any other provision in the Agreement, the provision in CDBG Rider shall be controlling.
- (b) Federal Exhibits 1 and 2 are attached to, and made a part of this CDBG Rider.

## **ARTICLE 13. REVERSION OF ASSETS**

### ***[Applicable to Subrecipients]***

- (a) At the Agreement's expiration, the Subrecipient shall transfer to the City all CDBG funds on hand at the time of expiration and any accounts receivable attributable to the use of CDBG funds.
- (b) Any real property under the Subrecipient's control that was acquired or improved in whole or in part with Community Development funds in excess of \$25,000 must be used to either (i) meet the national objectives in Section 570.208 for a period of five years after acquisition if the property or completion of the improvements, as applicable, or (ii) disposed in a manner which results in the Program being reimbursed in the amount of the current fair market value of the property less any portion thereof attributable to expenditures of non-CDBG funds for acquisition of, or improvements to, the property.
- (c) Title to all Equipment in excess of \$5,000 purchased pursuant to this Agreement with CDBG funds or furnished by the City shall vest in the City and the same shall be conspicuously labeled as such.

## **ARTICLE 14. SMALL FIRMS, M/WBE FIRMS, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS**

### ***[Applicable to Subrecipients. Contractors must follow section C(11) of the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts.]***

Subrecipient shall take the following affirmative steps in the letting of subcontracts, if subcontracts are to be let, in order to ensure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible:

- (a) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- (b) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- (c) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;

- (d) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
- (e) Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

#### **ARTICLE 15. INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

*[Applicable to Subrecipients. A similar provision for Contractors is included in the Uniform Federal Contract Provisions Rider for Federally Funded Procurement Contracts at section C(12).]*

- (a) Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.315(d), the federal Government reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable right to obtain, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Government purposes: (a) the copyright in any work developed under the Agreement or subcontract; and (b) any rights of copyright to which a Subrecipient purchases ownership with grant support.
- (b) Any reports, documents, data, photographs, deliverables, and/or other materials produced pursuant to the Agreement ("Copyrightable Materials"), and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials in any format related to such items produced pursuant to the contract, shall upon their creation become the exclusive property of the City. The Copyrightable Materials shall be considered "work-made-for-hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101, and the City shall be the copyright owner thereof and of all aspects, elements and components thereof in which copyright protection might exist. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials do not qualify as "work-made-for-hire," the Subrecipient hereby irrevocably transfers, assigns and conveys exclusive copyright ownership in and to the Copyrightable Materials to the City, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances. The Subrecipient shall retain no copyright or intellectual property interest in the Copyrightable Materials. The Copyrightable Materials shall be used by the Subrecipient for no purpose other than in the performance of this Agreement without the prior written permission of the City. The City may grant the Subrecipient a license to use the Copyrightable Materials on such terms as determined by the City and set forth in the license.
- (c) The Subrecipient acknowledges that the City may, in its sole discretion, register copyright in the Copyrightable Materials with the United States Copyright Office or any other government agency authorized to grant copyright registrations. The Subrecipient shall fully cooperate in this effort, and agrees to provide any and all documentation necessary to accomplish this.
- (d) The Subrecipient represents and warrants that the Copyrightable Materials: (i) are wholly original material not published elsewhere (except for material that is in the public domain); (ii) do not violate any copyright law; (iii) do not constitute defamation or invasion of the right of privacy or publicity; and (iv) are not an infringement, of any kind, of the rights of any third party. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials incorporate any non-original material, the Subrecipient has obtained all necessary permissions and clearances, in writing, for the use of such non-original material under this Contract, copies of which shall be provided to the City upon execution of this Contract.

- (e) The Subrecipient shall promptly and fully report to the City any discovery or invention arising out of or developed in the course of performance of this Agreement and the Contractor shall promptly and fully report to the Government to make a determination as to whether patent protection on such invention shall be sought and how the rights in the invention or discovery, including rights under any patent issued thereon, shall be disposed of and administered in order to protect the public interest.
- (f) If the Subrecipient publishes a work dealing with any aspect of performance under this Agreement, or with the results of such performance, the City shall have a royalty-free, non-exclusive irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such work for City governmental purposes.

#### **ARTICLE 16. HATCH ACT; LOBBYING; CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

*[Applicable to Subrecipients.]*

- (a) Hatch Act: The Subrecipient agrees that no funds provided, nor personnel employed under this Agreement, shall be in any way or to any extent engaged in the conduct of political activities in violation of Chapter 15 of Title V of the U.S.C.
- (b) Lobbying: The Subrecipient agrees that no funds provided will be used by it or its Subcontractors in violation of 24 CFR § 87.100.
- (c) Conflict of Interest: The Subrecipient agrees to abide by the provisions of 2 CFR §§ 200.112 and 200.318(c) and 24 CFR § 570.611.

#### **ARTICLE 17. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

*[Applicable to Subrecipients.]*

- (a) The City may take enforcement action against a Subrecipient for non-compliance, as described in 2 CFR §§ 200.338 and 200.339(a)(1) & (2), including suspension or termination.
- (b) The City may terminate for convenience pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.339(a)(3).

#### **ARTICLE 18. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND REMEDIES**

*[Applicable to Contractors]*

The Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013 (Public L. 113-2) of January 29, 2013, requires contracts to contain "performance requirements and penalties." Accordingly, Contractor shall be subject to any performance requirements and remedial provisions and/or liquidated damages set forth in this Agreement. Contractor acknowledges that negative performance evaluations may impair its ability to win future contracts with the City as follows: Under City Procurement Policy Board (PPB) Rules section 4-01, Contractor is subject to performance evaluations at least once

annually. The City shall enter such performance evaluations into the VENDEX system. To the extent allowed by the PPB Rules, such performance evaluations shall be considered by the City in:

- (1) making a determination of the Contractor's responsibility or non-responsibility in future City procurements, under PPB Rule section 2-08(g)(1)(ii) and
- (2) deciding to renew or not to renew the Agreement, under PPB Rule section 4-04(c)(10).

**FED. EXHIBIT 1**

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, as amended) FOR ALL HUD COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUNDED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND SUB-CONTRACTS IN EXCESS OF \$10,000.

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth above.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all Construction Work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals and Timetables for Minorities

<u>Trade</u>	<u>Goal (Percent)</u>		
Electricians .....	9.0	to	10.2
Carpenters .....	27.6	to	32.0
Steamfitters .....	12.2	to	13.5
Metal Lathers .....	24.6	to	25.6
Painters .....	28.6	to	26.0
Operating Engineers .....	25.6	to	26.0
Plumbers .....	12.0	to	14.5
Iron Workers (structural) .....	25.9	to	32.0
Elevator Constructors .....	5.5	to	6.5
Bricklayers .....	13.4	to	15.5
Asbestos Workers .....	22.8	to	28.0
Roofers .....	6.3	to	7.5
Iron Workers (ornamental) .....	22.4	to	23.0
Cement Masons .....	23.0	to	27.0
Glazers .....	16.0	to	20.0
Plasterers .....	15.8	to	18.0
Teamsters .....	22.0	to	22.5
Boilermakers .....	13.0	to	15.5
All Other .....	16.4	to	17.5

Goals and Timetables for Women

From April 1, 1980 until the present ..... 6.9

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's Construction Work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs Construction Work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals

established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved Construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any Construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for Construction Work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Agreement, the "covered area" is the City of New York.

**EXHIBIT 2**

**Applicability**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages.** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**2. Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract in the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

**3. (i) Payrolls and basic records.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

**(ii) (a)** The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

**(b)** Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

**(1)** That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

**(iii) Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. (i) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration..... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false..... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

**11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.** No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

**(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

**(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

**(4) Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

**C. Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

**(1)** No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

**(2)** The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

**(3)** The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

**APPENDIX L**  
**WHISTLEBLOWER POSTER**



## **REPORTING INFORMATION TO THE NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF INVESTIGATION**

If you have information of any corrupt or fraudulent activities or unethical conduct relating to a New York City funded project or contract, contact:

**Department of Investigation (DOI) Complaint Bureau  
212-825-5959**

**or by mail or in person at:**

**DEPARTMENT OF INVESTIGATION  
80 MAIDEN LANE, 17th FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10038  
Attention: COMPLAINT BUREAU**

**or file a complaint on-line at:**

**[www.nyc.gov/doi](http://www.nyc.gov/doi)**

*All communications are confidential.*

### **THE LAW PROTECTS EMPLOYEES OF CITY CONTRACTORS WHO REPORT CORRUPTION**

- Any employee of a contractor or subcontractor that has a contract with the City or a City contractor of more than \$100,000 is protected under the law from retaliation by his or her employer if the employee reports wrongdoing related to the contract to the DOI.
- To be protected by this law, an employee must report information about fraud, false claims, corruption, criminality, conflict of interest, gross mismanagement, or abuse of authority relating to a City contract over \$100,000 to DOI or to certain other government officials all of whom must forward the report to DOI.
- Any employee who has made such a report and who believes he or she has been dismissed, demoted, suspended, or otherwise subject to an adverse personnel action because of that report is entitled to bring a lawsuit against the contractor and recover damages.

A dark, textured rectangular box containing the text "Get the Worms Out of the Big Apple." in a bold, white, sans-serif font.

**Get the Worms Out  
of the Big Apple.**

**APPENDIX M**

**RESERVED**

